Happy Independence Day!

Boaters in general have a very independent streak. We like to be self-sufficient and ready to go at a moment’s notice. Join Grand Marina in celebration of the true meaning of this historically important holiday.

- Prime deep water concrete slips in a variety of sizes
- Great Estuary location at the heart of the beautiful Alameda Island
- Complete bathroom and shower facility, heated and tiled
- FREE pump out station open 24/7
- Full Service Marine Center and haul out facility
- Free parking
- Free WiFi on site!
- And much more…

DIRECTORY of GRAND MARINA TENANTS

Bay Island Yachts..................... 6
Blue Pelican Marine............... 162
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina... 21
Lee Sails............................. 150
Pacific Crest Canvas.............. 49
Pacific Yacht Imports............ 13
Rooster Sails....................... 166
UK-Halsey Sailmakers............

GRAND MARINA
ANDERSON-ENCINAL
510-865-1200
Leasing Office Open Daily
2099 Grand Street, Alameda, CA 94501
www.grandmarina.com
Singlehanded - Singular Results

Humdinger*

Well, you heard it here second. As covered in last month’s Racing Sheet, Larry Olsen’s Greene 35 trimaran, Humdinger, won this year’s challenging Singlehanded Farallones race - first on elapsed time and also on corrected time.

Humdinger is fully “Powered by Pineapples,” with a full-battened carbon main, a carbon jib and new Screecher. Larry came to Pineapple Sails for the sailmaker that he could count on to design and build the best sails for his unique boat.

Lilith, Tim Knowles’ Wyliecat 39, came in first in class and third overall in the 58-mile race. Lilith is also “Powered by Pineapples.”

So, if you need a humdinger of a mainsail, we build those. ...if you need a humdinger of a jib, we do those, too. ...and if you need a humdinger of a spinnaker, give us a call.

Our sails are carefully designed and constructed here in Alameda. Stop by or give us a call for a quote on new sails for your boat.

YOUR DEALER FOR: Musto foul weather gear, Dubarry footwear and Headfoil 2
Sails in need of repair may be dropped off at: West Marine in Oakland, Alameda, or Richmond.

PINEAPPLE SAILS
Phone (510) 522-2200
Fax (510) 522-7700
www.pineapplesails.com
2526 Blanding Ave., Alameda, California 94501

*Powered by Pineapples
Cover: An AC 45 goes down the ol’ coal mine without a pick.

Photo by Giulain Grenier/Oracle Racing

Copyright 2011 Latitude 38 Publishing Co., Inc.

CONTENTS

subscriptions 6
calendar 12
letters 22
sightings 72
america’s cup 34 sf bay 88
master mariners 92
the maiden & the lost boy 98
zen sailing chronicles 102
unsung heroes 106
the cost of cruising 112
max ebb: ready to roll 116
the racing sheet 120
world of chartering 130
changes in latitudes 138
classy classifieds 154
advertisers’ index 165
brokerage 166

Latitude 38 welcomes editorial contributions in the form of stories, anecdotes, photographs – anything but poems, please: we gotta draw the line somewhere. Articles with the best chance at publication must 1) pertain to a West Coast or universal sailing audience, 2) be accompanied by a variety of pertinent, in-focus digital images (preferable) or color or black and white prints with identification of all boats, situations and people therein; and 3) be legible. These days, we prefer to receive both text and photos electronically, but if you send by mail, anything you want back must be accompanied by a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Submissions not accompanied by an SASE will not be returned. We also advise that you not send original photographs or negatives unless we specifically request them; copies will work just fine. Notification time varies with our workload, but generally runs four to six weeks. Please don’t contact us before then by phone or mail. Send all submissions to editorial@latitude38.com, or mail to Latitude 38 editorial department, 15 Locust Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941. For more specific information, request writers’ guidelines from the above address or see www.latitude38.com/writers.html.

“a fresh approach from people you can trust”

In Northern California call
JOAN BURLEIGH
(800) 690-7770

In Southern California call
JEFF LONG
MARGE BROOKSHIRE
(888) 883-8634

www.tridentfunding.com
YOUR FULL SERVICE
YACHTING CENTER

New Yacht Sales
- Beneteau
- Island Packet
- Alerion
- Swift Trawler

Used Yacht Sales
- Power and Sail

Full Service Department
- New Installations
- Rigging Work
- Gelcoat Work
- Electronic Repairs
- Electrical Repairs
- Maintenance
- Brightwork
- Commissioning Services

Charter Yacht Placement
- Five Bay Area locations to choose from
- Award winning sailing schools and charter companies
- Exclusive Beneteau Fractional Ownership Program

SAIL BROKERAGE AT OUR DOCKS

Moody 54, 2001
$665,000

Beneteau 393, 2003
$132,000

Island Packet 320, 1998
$110,000

Island Packet 350, 1999
$159,000

Beneteau 461, 2001
Reduced $170,000

Beneteau 373, 2005

Great Savings on New Island Packets!

Savings of up to $100,000

Island Packet 460
Retail: $609,835 Sale: $475,000

Island Packet 465
Retail: $670,085 Sale: $529,000

Estero 37
Retail: $390,272 Sale: $299,900

BENETEAU FIRST 30

Join us for some racing fun and to see the new Beneteau First 30 in action… Sign up to race on the First 30:
- Richmond Wednesday Nights
- Corinthian Friday Night Series
- YRA 2nd Half Opener July 23

Check dates online at www.passageyachts.com

Join us JULY 16 for our Midsummer Open House
- Sailboat Rides
- Boat Display
- Seminars
- RSVP for Rides

1220 Brickyard Cove Rd
Pt. Richmond, CA
p: 510-236-2633 f: 510-234-0118

1070 Marina Village Pkwy #101
Alameda, CA
p: 510-864-3000 f: 510-337-0565

BENETEAU   ISLAND PACKET   ALERION   SWIFT TRAWLER   BROKERAGE
SUBSCRIPTIONS

- eBooks email list. Free!
  See www.latitude38.com to download the entire magazine for free! Our eBooks are in PDF format, easy to use with Adobe Reader, and also available in Issuu format.

- Enclosed $36 for one year Third Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 weeks; Postal Service will not forward third class; make address changes with us in writing.)
- Enclosed $55 for one year First Class Postage (Delivery time 2-3 days.)
- Third Class Renewal
- First Class Renewal (current subs. only)
- Gift Subscription Card to read from:

  NOTE: FPO/APO (military), Canada, Mexico, and subscriptions going to a correctional facility are first class only. Sorry, no foreign subscriptions.

Name: ____________________________________________
Address: __________________________________________
City: State Zip: ______________________________________
Phone: ( ) Email: ___________________________________

CREDIT CARD INFORMATION
- Number: _____________________________ Exp.: _______________ cvv: ______

INDIVIDUAL ISSUE ORDERS
- Current issue = $6 ea.
- Back Issues = $7 ea. MONTH/YEAR: _____________________________

DISTRIBUTION
- We have a marine-oriented business/yacht club in California which will distribute copies of Latitude 38. (Please fill out your name and address and mail it to the address below. Distribution will be supplied upon approval.)
- Please send me further information for distribution outside California

Business Name: ____________________________
Type of Business: ____________________________
Address: _______________________________________
City: State Zip: ______________________________________
County: Phone Number: ____________________________

Latitude 38
"we go where the wind blows"

Publisher/Exec. Editor: Richard Spindler, richard@latitude38.com, ext. 111
Associate Publisher: John Arndt, john@latitude38.com, ext. 108
Managing Editor: Andy Turpin, andy@latitude38.com, ext. 112
Editor: LaDonna Bubak, ladonna@latitude38.com, ext. 109
Racing Editor: Rob Grant, rob@latitude38.com, ext. 105
Contributing Editors: John Riise, Paul Kamen
Advertising Sales: John Arndt, john@latitude38.com, ext. 108
Advertising Sales: Mike Zwiebach, mikez@latitude38.com, ext. 107
General Manager: Colleen Levine, colleen@latitude38.com, ext. 102
Production/Web: Christine Weaver, christ@latitude38.com, ext. 103
Production/Photos: Annie Bates-Winslow, annie@latitude38.com, ext. 106
Bookkeeping: Penny Clayton, penny@latitude38.com, ext. 101

Directions to our office: press 4
Subscriptions: press 1, 4
Classifieds: class@latitude38.com press 1, 1
Distribution: distribution@latitude38.com press 15
Editorial: editorial@latitude38.com press 1, 6
Calendar: calendar@latitude38.com
Other email: general@latitude38.com

Please address all correspondence by person or department name
15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA 94941 • (415) 383-8200 Fax: (415) 383-5816
www.latitude38.com
Exclusive Dealer for Jeanneau, Hunter and Caliber Yachts
See all of our listings at www.cruisingyachts.net

2011 JEANNEAU 42 DS
Strikingly beautiful inside and out

2011 HUNTER 45 DS
New and innovative throughout

2009 HUNTER 50 CC
Asking $425,000

1991 STOREBRO 50
Asking $225,000

2005 JEANNEAU 49
Reduced $299,000

2002 HUNTER 466
New Listing $204,500

1988 KROGEN 42
Reduced $129,000

2007 BENETEAU 423
Asking $188,400

1998 HUNTER 410
New Listing $118,750

2000 JEANNEAU 40
Reduced $145,000

2005 BENETEAU 373
Reduced $137,000

2006 HUNTER 36
Asking $132,500

2004 HUNTER 36
Our Trade-in! $120,000

2007 BENETEAU 343
Reduced $105,000

We are California’s largest used sailboat broker with 6 waterfront locations throughout California. We have the resources to get your yacht SOLD!

San Diego
(619) 681-0633

Newport Beach
(949) 650-7245

Alameda
(510) 521-1327

Sausalito
(415) 332-3181

Marina del Rey
(310) 822-9400

Oxnard
(805) 791-2082
New Catalina Yachts in Stock
Catalina 470, 2012 NEW MODEL YEAR!
Catalina 445, 2010 NEWLY DISCOUNTED!
Catalina 355, 2011 AT OUR DOCKS NOW!

Preowned Catalina Yachts at Our Docks
Catalina 470, 1999 ............................................$230,000
Catalina 42 MkII, 2005 ........................................210,000
Catalina 42, 1992 ...............................................119,900
Catalina 36 MkII, 2005 .......................................149,000
Catalina 36 MkII, 1999 .......................................89,500
Catalina 36, 2001 ...............................................109,000
Catalina 34, 2007 ...............................................129,900

Preowned Sailing Yachts at Our Docks
Hans Christian 43, 1989 ......................................$157,000
Beneteau Oceanis 373, 2005 ..................................139,000
C&C 38, 1979 ......................................................49,250
Hunter 34, 1984 .....................................................49,250
C&C 32, 1980 ......................................................34,000
Hunter Vision 32, 1990 .........................................40,000
Hunter 310, 2007 .....................................................79,900
Hunter 306, 2002 .....................................................40,000

Preowned Ranger Tugs at Our Docks
Ranger 29 Tug, 2011 .............................................139,950
Ranger 27 Tug, 2011 .............................................49,937
Ranger 21-EC Tug, 2011 ......................................44,937

Preowned Power Yachts
Regal 19, 2008 .....................................................21,950
Farallone Yacht Sales is proud to represent three of the finest, Made in America boat brands available today. Tartan Yachts has an enviable 50-year history of producing elegant performance cruisers for the discriminating yachtsman. We welcome Tartan into the Farallone family and invite you to learn more at www.faralloneyachts.com.

WWW.FARALLONEYACHTS.COM

Celebrate Independence Day with a Made in America yacht from Farallone!

WELCOME TARTAN!

1070 Marina Village Pkwy
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-6730

2801 West Coast Hwy
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(949) 610-7190

From San Diego, CA
Call
(619) 523-6730
30' CATALINA MKII, '99 $92,000
Minimum interior, rotating carbon mast, extensive sails – and an aluminum double-axle trailer. She was built as the factory race boat. \textbf{GO FAST} in this hot rod!

45' TRITON PACIFICA, '74 $84,000
$5,000 price reduction! Complete engine rebuild in January 2010! A large family or group of friends can travel in comfort on this heavily constructed cruiser.

39' CAVALIER, '82 $79,000
A great reputation as good offshore cruising boats. Very attractive interior, great layout. Factory non-skid decks and original teak-S/S stern pulpits seats.

30' CATALINA MKII, '87 $29,000
Wonderfully maintained, clean, neat and tidy are some of the words that come to mind as you step aboard After All. She's a great example of ‘turn-key’.

58' FARR, '87 $325,000
$60,000 price drop makes this one of the most attractive performance cruisers on the market today! This Farr 58 is ideal for shorthanding.

56' FORMOSA CC, '81 $349,900
Seriously for sale… bring offers! Few vessels compare to her beauty, style and seaworthiness. Extensive 2005 refit and she has had light use since.

41' NEWPORT CUSTOM, '77 47,500
She is truly unique and needs to be seen to be appreciated! She has a sleek, traditional appearance and is built to withstand the rigors of offshore sailing.

30' ISLANDER, '73 $32,000
These boats enjoy an excellent reputation. New paint on non-skid decks and house in 2008. She’s had only three owners since the hull was laid up.

33' HUNTER, '06 $89,000
Good sailing performance without sacrificing one inch of interior space, resulting in the ideal mid-size cruiser that also has an entertainment-ready cockpit.

41' BENETEAU OCEANS 411, '99 $144,900
This popular two-stateroom Beneteau Oceans 411 is in Bristol condition and has been appropriately upgraded and equipped by a knowledgeable cruiser.

31' CORSAIR 31R AFT CKPT, '99 $92,000
Minimum interior, rotating carbon mast, extensive sails – and an aluminum double-axle trailer. She was built as the factory race boat. \textbf{GO FAST} in this hot roll
San Francisco’s yacht broker since 1969 ~ celebrating our 42nd year!

**City Yachts AND THE CITY**

- **45’ Spaulding Sloop, 1961**
  - $79,000

- **Jeanneau 40, 2005**
  - Boat shows like new.
  - $169,000

- **36’ Catalina MkII, 2002**
  - $112,000

- **Beneteau 370, 1991**
  - $79,000

- **Catalina 42, 1989**
  - 3 cabin $99,500

- **33’ Hunter Sloop, 1980**
  - $29,900

- **46’ Moody, 2000**
  - $350,000

- **30’ Royal Systems Yacht, 1965**
  - $50,000 • 40-ft SF Berth

- **Jeanneau Deck Salon 49, 2006**
  - $425,000

- **35’ J/105, 1994**
  - $69,000

- **30’ Wooden Classic, 1960**
  - Tore Holm Design $37,000

- **Sea Ray 390, 1985**
  - 45-ft San Francisco Berth

**PLEASE VISIT our FUEL DOCK AT GASHOUSE COVE MARINA • OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK • 9AM TO 5PM**

10 MARINA BL. • SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94123 • Toll Free: 877-444-5091 • 415-567-8880

FAX (415) 567-6725 • email: sales@citysf.com • website: www.citysf.com
**Whale Point Marine & Hardware Co.**

**A Family Owned & Operated Business For Three Generations**

**MARINE PARTS & ACCESSORIES, PLUS A COMPLETE HARDWARE STORE**

Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

---

**MAGMA BBQ**

Perfect BBQ for a Sunday night dinner on your boat. Stainless steel. Mounts easily with optional mount to your boat's rails.

- Charcoal: Whale Pt. **$129.99**
- Propane: Whale Pt. **$179.99**
- Rail Mount: Whale Pt. **$42.99**

**GILL Deckhand Gloves**

Free with purchase of Gill Foulweather Gear Suite


**FORCE 10 3 Burner Propane Stove**

Model 6351 3-burner **NOW $129.99**

Model 6351i: 2-burners **NOW $119.99**

**DELUXE BOSUN'S CHAIR**

Hard bottom seat. Large SS rings let you snap in shackle and tie in a safety line. **NOW $89.99**

**Z-SPAR PETIT Flagship Varnish**

Highest UV protection available. Quart

- Pint: List $29.92 • **NOW $18.99**
- Quart: List $49.92 • **NOW $32.99**

**Z-SPAR PETIT Bottom Paint B-90**

Red, blue or black

- Gallon: **NOW $169.99**
- Quart: **NOW $59.99**

**FENDERS 4 Pack**

5.5" x 20"

**INTERLUX Brightside**

Single-part Polyurethane

- Quart: List $49.46 • **NOW $34.99**

205 Cutting Blvd, Corner of 2nd, Richmond 510-233-1988 • FAX 233-1989

Mon-Sat: 8:30am - 5pm • Sun: 10am - 4pm • whalepoint@acehardware.com

Go to WhalePointMarine.com for additional discounts!

---

**CALENDAR**

**Non-Race**


**July 3-31** — Free sailing at Pier 40 every Sunday courtesy of BAADS. Info, (415) 281-0212 or www.baads.org.

**July 4** — Celebrate Independence Day at Barron Hilton’s Fireworks Extravaganza at Mandeville Tip in the Delta.


**July 6-27** — Wednesday Yachting Luncheon Series at St. Francis YC, 12-2 p.m. Enjoy lunch and a dynamic speaker every Wednesday for less than $20. All YC’s members welcome. More info under the ‘Events’ tab at www.sfyyb.com.

**July 7, 9, 14, 21, 23, 28, 30** — Sail aboard San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park’s scow schooner Alma. Learn the Bay’s history on this 3-hour voyage, leaving Hyde St. Pier at 1 p.m. $40 adults, $20 kids 6-15. Info, www.nps.gov/safr.


**July 9-10** — America’s Boating Course by Carquinez Sail & Power Squadron at Vallejo YC, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. $40. Info, www.carquinez.org/public_courses.html or (707) 55-BOATS.

**July 10** — Pacific Cup Race Offshore Academy #1, the first in a series of seminars leading up to next summer’s race, at Berkeley YC, 12-5 p.m. Learn about the race and much more. Open to all. $20 (8$18 for PCYC members). Info, www.pacificcup.org/seminars.


**July 14** — Howl at the full moon on a Thursday night.

**July 14** — Single sailors of all skill levels are invited to the Single Sailors Association monthly meeting at Ballena Bay YC, 7:30 p.m. Info, www.singlesailors.org or (510) 233-1064.

**July 14** — Sea of Cortez Cruising talk with the Emmons Family at San Jose SC, 7 p.m. Free. Info, scott@svjaneo.com.


**July 16** — San Leandro YC Nautical Flea Market, 8 a.m.-3 p.m. Breakfast, BBQ & live music! Info, sanleandroyc.org.

**July 16** — Splash Into Summer Open House at Lake Merritt Boating Center in Oakland, 1-3 p.m. Free rentals. Info, (510) 238-2196.


**July 16** — 11th Annual Women’s Sailing Clinic at Lake Tahoe, for beginning to advanced sailors. $50 members, $60 non-members. LTWYC. www.tahoewindjammers.com.

**July 16-17** — America’s Boating Course by Carquinez Power Squadron at Vallejo YC, 9 a.m.-4 p.m. $50, includes lunch. Info, www.carquinez.org or (707) 55-BOATS.

**July 21** — Sail Trim seminar, part of Sausalito YC’s Third Thursday Seminar Series, 6:30-7:30 p.m. Free and open to the public. Info, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org/calendar/whats-happening.

**July 30, 1844** — The New York YC, our country’s first yacht club, was established on the schooner Gimrack.

Check out this value: $540,000 for a well-equipped Tayana 48 Deck Salon with Leisure Furl mainsail, electric winches, furling jib and staysail, genset, air/heat, refrigeration and freezer, windlass, ground tackle, washer/dryer, and Corian countertops. This includes delivery, cargo insurance, U.S. import duty, and commissioning, FOB Alameda, California. Only two at this price!
CALENDAR

July 30-Aug. 5 — Latitude 38’s Delta Doo Dah 3D, a laid-back rally to the balmy Delta waters. Follow the event at www.deltadoodah.com.

July 31 — ‘How to Get Your Captain’s License’ by C Quest Marine at San Jose West Marine, 3 p.m. Info, (408) 246-1147.


Aug. 6 — Flea Market & Maritime Day Celebration at Galilee Harbor in Sausalito, 8 a.m.-6 p.m. Info, (415) 332-8554 or www.galileeharbor.org.

Aug. 6 — Summer Water Festival at San Rafael YC, 1-5 p.m. Sailing demos, BBQ & live music! Info, (415) 484-5302.


Aug. 12 — A Taste of Richmond gala party at Richmond YC, 6-8:30 p.m. Taste from the best of Richmond’s restaurants, and support local charities. $50. Info, www.richrits.com.

Racing


July 4 — Brothers & Sisters Regatta, a low-key lap around the two island groups followed by a BBQ and shoreside fun for the whole family. TYC, www.tyc.org.


July 6 — SSS LongPac, a qualifier for next summer’s Singlehanded TransPac. For more info, contact AJ Goldman at (650) 867-2145 or agoldman@scus.org.


July 9 — Silver Eagle Long Distance In-The-Bay Race, with a shorter course for boats rating 150 or above. IYC, racing@tyc.org or www.tyc.org.


July 16-17 — PICYA Lipton Cup, the annual interclub all-star game. GGYC, www.picya.org.

YOUR PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS

**ALAMEDA**
1070 Marina Village Pkwy #108
Alameda, CA 94501
(510) 523-8500
FAX (510) 522-0641

**SEATTLE**
SAIL NORTHWEST
7001 Seaview Ave. NW #140
Seattle, WA 98117
(206) 286-1004

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Yacht</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Length</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Santa Cruz, Kokopelli</td>
<td>1998</td>
<td>52'</td>
<td>$499,000</td>
<td>Deep draft for cruising, buoy and offshore. Reduced to $449,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islander 36, 1972, Absolute</td>
<td></td>
<td>36'</td>
<td>$125,000</td>
<td>Best in fleet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/122, TKO</td>
<td></td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>$579,000</td>
<td>IRC super boat. Ready to win the Big Boat Series again! Reduced to $380,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1D48, 1996, Chaya</td>
<td></td>
<td>48'</td>
<td>$675,000</td>
<td>Hull #9, '96. Race ready.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J/105s</td>
<td></td>
<td>35'</td>
<td>$74,900</td>
<td>We have 4 from $74,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40' Summit, 2008, Soozal</td>
<td></td>
<td>40'</td>
<td>$579,000</td>
<td>IRC super boat.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

www.sailcal.com
Email: norman@sailcal.com, steve@sailcal.com
SAIL your PERFORMANCE YACHT SPECIALISTS
July 23 — Twin Island Race #2, a race around Alcatraz & Angel Island. SYC, www.sausalitoyachtclub.org/racing
July 29-31 — McNish Classic, for classics designed before 1952, held in the Channel Islands. PCYC, www.pcyc.org.
Aug. 27 — Great San Francisco Schooner Race, for schoo-
Experience the extra level of mainsheet efficiency only a rigid boom can provide. Whether you are going downwind or beating in a blow, a Garhauer rigid boom will deliver optimum sail shape with less effort. You have a choice of aluminum and or stainless vang assembly with lightweight stainless steel blocks. Control lines can be led aft for easy cockpit adjustments. Best of all you can expect years trouble-free service, backed up by our 10 year unconditional guarantee.

Now sail with more confidence and spend less:

RV12-1 - boat size: 18-24 ft. Length: made to order. Tube diameter: 1-1/2” Custom fittings for mast & boom. $275.00 (usd)

RV18-1 - boat size: 28-34 ft. Length: made to order. Tube diameter: 2” Custom fittings for mast and boom. $435.00 (usd)

RV20-1 SL - boat size: 28-44 ft. Length: made to order. Tube diameter: 1-3/4” Custom fittings for mast & boom. $495.00 (usd)

RV20-1 DX - boat size: 28-44 ft. Length: made to order. Tube diameter: 2” Custom fittings for mast and boom. $568.00 (usd)

RV25-1 - boat size: 45 ft. and up. Length: made to order. Tube diameter: 2-1/4” Custom fittings for mast & boom. $871.20 (usd)
CALENDAR

Summer Beer Can Regattas

BALLENA BAY YC — Friday Night Grillers: 7/1, 7/15, 7/29, 8/12, 8/26, 9/9. Matt Schuessler, (925) 785-2740 or race@bbyc.org.

BAY VIEW BOAT CLUB — Monday Night Madness Spring: 7/25, 8/15, 8/22, 9/5, 9/19, 9/26 (make-up). Arjan Bok, (415) 310-8592 or bayviewracing@sbcglobal.net.


BERKELEY YC — Friday nights through 9/23. Paul Ka men, (510) 540-7968 or pk@well.com.

CAL SAILING CLUB — Year-round Sunday morning dinghy races, intraclub only, typically in Laser Bahias and JY15s. Email Gary and Alistair at racing_chair@cal-sailing.org.

CORINTHIAN YC — Friday nights through 9/2. Info, (415) 497-5411 or racing@cyc.org.

COYOTE POINT YC — Wednesday nights through 10/26. George Suppes, (650) 921-4712 or regatta@cpyc.com.

ENCINAL YC — Friday Night Spring Twilight Series: 7/22, 8/5, 8/19, 9/9, 9/23. Chris Hanson, (510) 301-2081 or rearcommodore@encinal.org.


GOLDEN GATE YC — Friday nights: 7/1, 7/15, 7/29, 8/12, 8/26. Leslie Iacopi, (415) 931-3980 or lesliesailor2003@yahoo.com.

ISLAND YC — Friday Night Spring Twilight: 7/15, 7/29, 8/12, 8/26, 9/16. John New, (510) 521-2980 or iycracing@yahoo.com.

LAKE TAHOE WINDJAMMERS YC — Wednesday nights through 10/12. Steve Katzman, (530) 577-7715.


LAKE YOSEMITE SA — Thursday nights through 8/25. Tom Cooke, tcookeatty1@yahoo.com.


OAKLAND YC — Wednesday Night Sweet 16 Series: 7/13-8/31. John, (510) 366-1476 or j_tuma@comcast.net.

RICHMOND YC — Wednesday nights: 7/6, 7/13, 7/20, 7/27, 8/3, 8/10, 8/17, 8/24, 8/31, 9/7, 9/21, 9/28. Eric Arens, (510) 841-6022 or ericarens@comcast.net.


SANTA CRUZ YC — Wet Wednesdays through 11/2. Greg Haws, (831) 425-0690 or greg@scyc.org.

SANTA ROSA SC — Monday Night Twilight Series: 7/11, 7/18, 7/25, 8/1, 8/8. Info, stevsars@sonic.net.

SAUSALITO YC — Tuesday Night Summer Sunset Series: 7/26, 8/9, 8/23, 9/6, 9/20. Dave Burton, (415) 302-7084 or race@sausalito yachtclub.org.

SEQUOIA YC — Wednesday nights through 10/12. Steve Holmstrom, (650) 610-9501 or www.sequoiayc.org.

SHORELINE LAKE AQUATIC CENTER — Capri 14.2 racing every Thursday night during Daylight Saving Time. Info, (650) 965-7474. Laser racing (BYOB) every Wednesday night, May-October. Roger Herbst, rogerlaser@yahoo.com or (408) 249-5053.

Quantum iQ™ Technology has not only proven itself at the grand prix level of racing, it’s also proven that racers at every level can get more satisfaction and enjoyment out of their sport than ever before.

The computational power of Quantum’s iQ Technology® allows Quantum to custom design sails for every type of sailor and every sailing condition. Sails that will make your boat sail closer to the wind with reduced heel and less sail handling.

And provide more of the pure joy of sailing.

This technology was once only available to those with unlimited budgets. Now you just need the desire to bring out the best in yourself, and your boat.

We can help you get ready for the Rolex Big Boat Series. Call us today!

follow us: Facebook | Twitter | Instagram
**Calendar**

- **Southbeachyc.org** — Wednesday nights through 8/24. Patrick Fellen, (209) 518-6371 or regatta11@stocktonsc.org.
- **Tahoe YC** — Wednesday Night Beer Can Series through 8/31. Dan Hauserman, (530) 581-4700 or dan@ilovetahoe.com.
- **Monday Night Laser Series: 5/30-8/29. Rick Raduziner, (530) 583-6070 or raduziner@sbcglobal.net.**
- **TaHoe WindJammers YC** — Wednesday nights through 9/21. Jerry, (530) 318-5210 or jerry.starkey@att.net.
- **Tiburon YC** — Friday nights through 9/9. Ian Matthew, ian.matthew@comcast.net or (415) 883-6339.
- **Vallejo YC** — Wednesday nights through 9/28. Gordon Smith, (530) 622-8761 or fleetcaptainsail@vyc.org.

Please send your calendar items by the 10th of the month to calendar@latitude38.com. If you’re totally old-school, mail them to Latitude 38 (Attn: Calendar), 15 Locust Avenue, Mill Valley, CA, 94941 or fax them to us at (415) 383-5816. But please, no phone-ins! Calendar listings are for marine-related events that either are free or don’t cost much to attend. The Calendar is not meant to support commercial enterprises.

---

**July Weekend Tides**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/day</th>
<th>Time/HT.</th>
<th>Time/HT.</th>
<th>Time/HT.</th>
<th>Time/HT.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/02 Sat</td>
<td>0006/6.4</td>
<td>0657/-1.1</td>
<td>1416/4.9</td>
<td>1848/2.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/03 Sun</td>
<td>0050/6.2</td>
<td>0753/-1.1</td>
<td>1452/5.0</td>
<td>1938/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/08 Sat</td>
<td>0109/0.6</td>
<td>0740/3.8</td>
<td>1223/2.0</td>
<td>1914/6.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/10 Sun</td>
<td>0215/0.0</td>
<td>0911/3.9</td>
<td>1323/2.4</td>
<td>2008/6.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/16 Sat</td>
<td>0015/6.3</td>
<td>0656/-0.8</td>
<td>1408/5.1</td>
<td>1859/2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/17 Sun</td>
<td>0057/6.0</td>
<td>0732/-0.5</td>
<td>1441/5.2</td>
<td>1946/2.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/23 Sat</td>
<td>0030/1.5</td>
<td>0646/3.4</td>
<td>1129/2.4</td>
<td>1812/5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/24 Sun</td>
<td>0132/1.1</td>
<td>0829/3.5</td>
<td>1230/2.8</td>
<td>1901/5.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30 Sat</td>
<td>0534/-0.8</td>
<td>1301/5.0</td>
<td>1744/2.4</td>
<td>2354/6.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31 Sun</td>
<td>0631/-0.8</td>
<td>1343/5.3</td>
<td>1832/2.1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**July Weekend Currents**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date/day</th>
<th>Slack</th>
<th>Max</th>
<th>Slack</th>
<th>Max</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7/02 Sat</td>
<td>0202</td>
<td>0526/5.3E</td>
<td>0919</td>
<td>1220/4.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/03 Sun</td>
<td>1547</td>
<td>1801/2.7E</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/08 Sat</td>
<td>0956</td>
<td>1258/4.1F</td>
<td>1625</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/10 Sun</td>
<td>2153</td>
<td>1343/4.0F</td>
<td>1704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/16 Sat</td>
<td>1034</td>
<td>0047/2.9F</td>
<td>0332</td>
<td>0654/5.0E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/17 Sun</td>
<td>2247</td>
<td>1338/4.0F</td>
<td>1704</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/23 Sat</td>
<td>0319</td>
<td>0610/2.6F</td>
<td>0922</td>
<td>1133/2.0E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/24 Sun</td>
<td>1499</td>
<td>1754/2.6F</td>
<td>2055</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30 Sat</td>
<td>1040</td>
<td>1245/1.7E</td>
<td>1559</td>
<td>1858/2.6F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31 Sun</td>
<td>2152</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>2115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/23 Sat</td>
<td>0209</td>
<td>0532/5.1E</td>
<td>0918</td>
<td>1222/4.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/24 Sun</td>
<td>1555</td>
<td>1757/2.7E</td>
<td>2115</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30 Sat</td>
<td>0955</td>
<td>0002/3.0F</td>
<td>0253</td>
<td>0602/4.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31 Sun</td>
<td>2200</td>
<td>1256/3.9F</td>
<td>1611</td>
<td>1835/2.8E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/23 Sat</td>
<td>0239</td>
<td>0516/1.7F</td>
<td>0827</td>
<td>1035/1.5E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/24 Sun</td>
<td>1351</td>
<td>1700/1.8F</td>
<td>2004</td>
<td>2313/3.1E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30 Sat</td>
<td>0345</td>
<td>0638/1.8F</td>
<td>0944</td>
<td>1138/1.2E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31 Sun</td>
<td>1457</td>
<td>1759/1.7E</td>
<td>2058</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/30 Sat</td>
<td>0106</td>
<td>0424/5.2E</td>
<td>0818</td>
<td>1118/4.1F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31 Sun</td>
<td>1437</td>
<td>1657/2.9E</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td>2301/3.3F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31 Sun</td>
<td>0153</td>
<td>0507/5.4E</td>
<td>0855</td>
<td>1153/3.4F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7/31 Sun</td>
<td>1512</td>
<td>1739/3.4E</td>
<td>2053</td>
<td>2347/3.4F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**We’ve improved our Third Reef Foul Weather Gear!**

For years, thousands of boaters have chosen our Third Reef waterproof gear for its unbeatable combination of quality, durability and value. Now we’ve made it even better! Using technically-advanced new fabric, Third Reef is now lighter, easier to move in and more breathable, yet still provides complete waterproof protection when you’re on the water. We’ve also developed a version specifically to fit and function better for women. So now there are even more reasons to choose Third Reef. The world’s best-selling gear!

**West Marine®**

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore! Visit westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.

---

**July Weekend Currents**

We’ve improved our Third Reef Foul Weather Gear!

For years, thousands of boaters have chosen our Third Reef waterproof gear for its unbeatable combination of quality, durability and value. Now we’ve made it even better! Using technically-advanced new fabric, Third Reef is now lighter, easier to move in and more breathable, yet still provides complete waterproof protection when you’re on the water. We’ve also developed a version specifically to fit and function better for women. So now there are even more reasons to choose Third Reef. The world’s best-selling gear!

**West Marine®**

We have 17 stores in Northern California, including our Alameda Sailing Superstore! Visit westmarine.com to find the store nearest you.
The Boat Yard at Grand Marina

"Where Service Has Meaning"

IT'S SIMPLE!

Call The Boat Yard at Grand Marina for the Lowest Bottom Prices!

~ COMPARE US WITH THE COMPETITION ~

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BOAT LENGTH</th>
<th>THE BOAT YARD AT GRAND MARINA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25'</td>
<td>$1,012</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35'</td>
<td>$1,459</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40'</td>
<td>$1,740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45'</td>
<td>$2,148</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Boat Yard at Grand Marina's pricing includes Pettit Trinidad SR paint, which we brush on – all other yards roll their paint. The Boat Yard at Grand Marina's only extra costs are zinks and tax on materials.

CALL FOR A RESERVATION

(510) 521-6100 • Fax (510) 521-3684

Located at Grand Marina • 2021 Alaska Packer Place, Alameda

www.boatyardgm.com
"WILL THERE BE BERTHING IN AUGUST ’13?"

As my two-year plan to join the Baja Ha-Ha in ’13 continues apace, I have concerns about one part of it. My plan has my boat in San Francisco for the month of August. But with the 34th America’s Cup now being a big player on the Bay, am I at all being realistic about finding moorage for that month?

As nice as it would be to observe the energy on the waterfront, I know the best coverage of on-the-water action will be via television. Any thoughts/suggestions?

Lani Schroeder
Balance, Endeavour 43
Seattle

Lani — We don’t think anybody really knows how many boats will be attracted to San Francisco Bay by the America’s Cup. It makes sense to us that a lot of mariners like you, who will be migrating south to the tropics, will see the Cup as a great excuse to stop in San Francisco Bay for the month of August. But will a lot of folks from Southern California with 40- to 50-ft boats make the long slog up the coast to be around the event? We suppose some will, but we don’t foresee a mass migration.

We anticipate there will be a real sailing buzz around the Bay during the month of August ’13, and that it’s going to be great fun. But rather than trying to watch the event from our photoboot, we expect to be a part of the America’s Cup via a combination of watching from one of the many shoreside venues or at the Cup Village in San Francisco. The one thing that you can count on is that the event will be presented in the most technologically advanced manner, and there will be an electric atmosphere around the Village. We can’t wait to be part of it all.

So if we were in your Top-Siders, we would expect that we’d be able to find a slip in August ’13, but in an outer area such as Vallejo or down the Peninsula rather than in the Central Bay. But no worries, as you can liveaboard your boat in those places, and then have an easy commute via public transportation to America’s Cup Village or great viewing venues. So yes.

HEREWITH AND THEREIN

What do the rules say about an America’s Cup boat pitching — as one of the 45-footers did on June 13 — in the Cup Finals?

Bill Nyden
Mountain View

Bill — Rule 19A(c)iii reads: “If you flip your cat in the Finals, you’d better hope the other cat flips, too, because if she doesn’t, and she completes the course, you lose. It’s just like a Beer Can race — you can’t win if you can’t finish.” It’s nice that the new America’s Cup rules have been written in language we can all understand rather than in constipated legalese, isn’t it?
Serving You For Over Four Decades,
Svendsen’s Is Proud To Be The Bay Area’s
Most Trusted & Experienced Boat Yard.

The highly skilled team at Svendsen’s performs all services on site, including:
Wood & Fiberglass Repairs ★ Standing & Running Rigging ★ Repowers
Bottom & Topside Painting ★ Computerized Engine Diagnosis & Engine Repair
Electrical Repair ★ Custom Metal Fabrication ★ And Much More

Call to schedule: **510.522.2886** | or schedule online: **svendsens.com**

---

*Tis a Good Thing we stopped at Svendsen’s
First for a Haul-Out & Bottom Jobbe*... or Historie
might have turned out Quite Differently!

---

*Note: George Washington was NOT an actual client of Svendsen’s.*
“PLEASE DON’T HURT ME”

About Russell Coutts’ AC45 capsize, which saw him free fall right through the wing sail: I raced Class A cats in the United Kingdom for some time, and they go faster upwind with the lee bow just an inch above the water. It’s great — until the tip of the bow gets buried. Then you either sheet off very fast, or you pitchpole, just as the video of Coutts’ cat shows.

On another subject, I once effected the rescue of someone trying to commit suicide by drowning himself. In my case, it was someone who jumped off a bridge in Redding into the Sacramento River. I’m a river guide up there, so I made up a loop and dragged the person to the bank, where medical attention was given. You know what a suicidal person says when you offer him help? “Please don’t hurt me.”

P.S. Can’t wait to do the Ha-Ha this fall!

Barry Foster
Tinuviel, True North 34
Benicia

Readers — We’ll have much more reader response later in Letters about the Alameda Fire Department’s lack of response to a suicidal man off Crown Beach.

A LITTLE SCUTTLEBUTT IS GOOD FOR THE SOUL

Thank you for printing my letter in the June issue regarding berth transfer policies here at San Francisco Marina. Unfortunately, I made a couple of errors.

First, the berth transfer fees at the San Francisco Marina are not based on a percentage of the boat’s sale price, but rather on the length of the boat, and can go as high as $100/ft on larger boats.

Secondly, I could have made my point about berth transfer policy at Fisherman’s Wharf without going into quite as much detail as I did. A certain amount of the story I wrote is scuttlebutt. But the indisputable fact is that the boat in question would have been worth far more if its Jefferson Street berth could have been transferred to her new owners.

Hedley Prince
Wharfinger
San Francisco Marina

FOLLOW THE GOLDEN RULE

Members of a Northern California Veterans for Peace chapter are rebuilding the Golden Rule ketch with intentions of touring the country with her under sail.

She was the first ‘peace boat’ — in ’58 a group of four Quaker activists sailed her to the Marshall Islands in an attempt to stop the atmospheric testing of nuclear weapons. Members of our group found this ketch, and are currently restoring her in Leroy Zerlang’s shipyard in Fairhaven, Humboldt Bay, which is near Eureka.

We’re often asked why we’re restoring the old ketch and what we’re going to do with her. We see her as a genuine relic of the Cold War, one that deserves to be seen and again work in the cause of peace.

She will require at least another year of work, depending on funding. Our goal is to show up in San Francisco Bay during
BETTER ENGINEERED SAILS

Doyle Sailmakers has the right mix of performance, durability, value and service to earn your business.

We understand that when a sail lasts twice as long, it costs you half as much.

We won’t over or under sell you. Our consultants will suggest a fair priced product, precisely tailored to your needs.

Contact your local Doyle loft or visit doylesails.com.

THE DOYLE DIFFERENCE

BETTER ENGINEERED SAILS
America’s Cup festivities in the summer of ’13. All the world’s media will be there looking for the background stories behind the billionaire yacht races, and we’re confident that the Golden Rule and Veterans for Peace will be one of those stories.

We are working to restore Golden Rule to first-class condition, because after San Francisco, we’re planning to take her on a tour of the United States, visiting as many peace and justice groups as possible via navigable waterways. Our tentative plan is to sail down the West Coast and through the Canal, then up several of the major rivers of the United States, including the Mississippi, to various Veterans for Peace chapters, and to the headquarters in St. Louis. We will continue to tour many of the rivers and cities damaged by Katrina, around the state of Florida, and up the East Coast of the United States, visiting all of the major cities that are located on the ocean, rivers or bays. Hopefully, we could continue up the Hudson River Valley to Buffalo, and go through those canals to the Great Lakes waterway system to many big Midwestern cities. After that, she would be trucked back to the West Coast, eventually returning to Humboldt County.

We are interested in support, working volunteers and networking. We hope Latitude readers will check out our website at www.vfpgoldenruleproject.org.

Fredy Champagne
Coordinator, Veterans for Peace Golden Rule Project

Fredy — The best of luck with your project. If you get the boat completed, we imagine you’ll get more than enough local support to see you around the United States.

Is a 10-Knot Speed Limit the Answer?

I’m not so sure a 10-knot speed limit for big ships in California’s marine sanctuaries is a well-thought out idea. When at speed, the turning of a big ship’s screw makes a lot of noise. Slow them down and they become much quieter. I suspect a whale would be more likely to get out of the way of a faster, noisier, machine.

Al Reed
Ensueno, Gulf 32 PH
Long Beach

We wish that some kind of solution could be found to prevent contact between ships and whales — and even more so between whales and small boats. We’re not sure if a 10-knot speed limit would be a solution, because whales are apparently hit by ships going that slowly, too. And based on our experience of coming north from L.A. to San Francisco on a 960-ft American President Lines container ship, the momentum of the ship was so great that they all but turned off the engine.
LET’S BE CLEAR ABOUT IT...

“Pumping sewage anywhere in our waterways pollutes the environment.”

Disease, contamination, low oxygen levels and unsightly water are just a few of the devastating effects of boat sewage illegally dumped anywhere in our waterways and shoreline.

It’s simple: You have to plan to properly dispose of human sewage from your boat. Boats with holding tanks must pull in and pump out at shore side pump out stations.

If you have a boat without holding tanks, plan your trip to use shore side restroom facilities.

Don’t waste away our waterways! Proper disposal of sewage allows the living things in our waterways to keep on living.

IF IT’S YOUR BOAT, IT’S YOUR RESPONSIBILITY.
California Department of Boating and Waterways

For more information visit our website www.BoatResponsibly.com
down the coast at Davenport, so they weren't coming through the Farallones Sanctuary that quickly anyway.

It seems to us that the ideal solution would be for ships and small boats to be able to emit some kind of warning sounds to whales. We know this has been tried a number of times in the past, but don't believe it's been successful. Maybe more research is needed.

If you see an injured or entangled whale while out sailing, you can report it at (877) SOS-WHALE.

SMART PEOPLE, STUPID DECISION

Let’s see, you take the James River near Norfolk, Virginia, where the water was 55 degrees, 10 people without lifejackets on a 22-ft sailboat, at night, and a capsize. Criminy, it’s a miracle that anyone survived!

Charles Lane
Shamwari, Tayana 37
San Francisco

Charles — The May 13th incident makes us sick, and sadly proves that even very bright people can do some lethally foolish things. All 10 — six men and four women — aboard the small sailboat were in their 20s, and were either graduate students at local universities doing research at NASA’s Langley Research Center or employed by the National Institute of Aerospace. In other words, these were your cream-of-the-crop young folks.

Two of the group, 23-year-old Tyler Lorenzi, originally from Mill Valley and a Northwestern graduate who was an associate research engineer for the National Institute of Aerospace, and Alex Brown, perished from exposure after the capsizing. Five others managed to swim ashore after four hours in the frigid water, and three others were rescued after authorities were alerted to what had happened.

So it was a case of a bunch of smart young folks socializing, as young folks should, but who collectively didn’t realize what a dangerous situation they were putting themselves into. Ten people on a 22-ft sailboat? No, no, god no!

See this month’s Sightings for the Coast Guard’s most recent report on boating accidents and deaths. While the deaths are at a historic low, they are still too high. Interestingly enough, only a tiny number of boating deaths occur on sailboats.

HOW LOW CAN YOU GO?

Latitude’s request for feedback on the cost of cruising was a timely topic, as we were just talking about it here in Puerto Escondido, Baja. I’ve been in Mexico since January of ’06, and my total monthly income is under $2,000. It’s taxable, so Uncle Sam takes his cut.

I’ve tried different ways to budget, but two months ago settled on my current system. The minimum wage in Mexico is a little over 2,000 pesos/month, or about $175 U.S. So a Mexican couple working full-time makes about $350 a month. I reasoned that if a Mexican family can live on $350 U.S. per month, my basic living expenses shouldn’t be any more than that.

So once a month, I’ve been taking 4,000 pesos out of the ATM. If it runs out, well, it runs out. To my surprise, $350
Maintenance, repairs & construction of yachts & commercial vessels

- Lift capacity 35 tons
- Sprayed Racing Bottoms
- Full Painting Service
- Fiberglass & Gelcoat Repairs
- Rigging Repairs & Installation
- Electrical Repairs & Installation
- Engine Service & Repowering
- Propeller Installation & Tuning
- Wood Hull Repairs & Caulking
- Teak & Non-Skid Deck Repairs

Committed to the tradition of boating, and a tradition of customer service in everything we do.

Chandlery & Fuel Dock Open 7 Days
Mon – Fri 8 to 5 • Sat & Sun 9 to 5

In Berkeley Marina • 510-843-8195 • www.berkeleymarine.com
has been sufficient for my needs. I've even been able to do normal boat maintenance, such as oil changes and minor repairs, within this budget.

What are my secrets to cruising inexpensively? I rarely eat out. And I always anchor out because marinas are beyond my budget. I also do all of my own maintenance and repairs. If you have to pay people to fix your boat, your cruising budget is going to zoom — especially if you hire gringos with work permits. It would take some of them less than four hours to go through my monthly budget! The days of inexpensive skilled labor and boat workers seem to be long gone.

The key to my budget has been that no matter what, I don't take more than 4,000 pesos a month from the ATM. It's been my experience that if people have money in their wallet/purse, they will spend it. Myself included.

I was discussing cruising budgets with a friend who has been living on 6,000 pesos/month — about $500 U.S. — for the last several years. He eats out more often than I do, and he likes his rum. A Canadian friend has a total income of $1,000 U.S. per month to cover all his expenses, and he manages. All three of us are singlehanders. It seems as though singlehanders spend far less than do couples. The cruising couples I talk to seem to have minimum expenses of $1,000 to $1,500 per month.

The bottom line is that you can spend a ton of money cruising in Mexico, but if you're careful, you can also live both comfortably and inexpensively.

To give your readers some background, I was a member of Dana Point YC for 30 years, and did most of my sailing out of there. I found my Gulfstar 37 in Mission Bay in '04, and spent two years there sorting out the boat and making a few modifications, repairs and upgrades. But not too many, because I like things to be simple and easy to use.

By the way, I'm a Sea of Cortez guy. I've been down to mainland Mexico twice, and I don't care for it. Sure, Isla Isabela was great, and I thought Chacala was the best anchorage. But generally speaking, I found that most of the anchorages were too rolly for my liking, and the water visibility wasn't very good. I thought everything south of Chacala was just going downhill, and was making my slog back to the Sea even longer.

I love the Sea of Cortez, and pretty much cruise out of Puerto Escondido, where I have a mooring in the Ellipse. I go down to La Paz for January to March, and spend the summer months in the Bahia de Los Angeles or hauling out in Guaymas. Well, I gotta go — the Sunday potluck starts in an hour and I've got to prepare something to share with the others.

Chuck Losness
Hale Moana, Gulfstar 37
Puerto Escondido, Mexico

Readers — With the U.S. recovery weak, employment opportunities bleak, yet the cost of used boats quite low, an increasing number of readers are thinking this might be the perfect time to go cruising. Naturally, they are curious what it really costs. It differs greatly, of course, depending on how one
The Finest Sails Begin with the Best Sailcloth

Our patented woven Vectran® sailcloth performs like the laminates with the durability of Dacron®, especially in roller furling applications. In fact, Vectran® is lighter, lower stretch, and retains its shape over a longer life than any sailcloth we’ve ever offered to cruising sailors. That’s because Hood Vectran® is woven, not laminated to Mylar® film. And you can be sure that each sail we roll out is built by hand, with the same care and craftsmanship that has been the Hood hallmark for 50 years. To discuss your sailcloth needs – whether our state-of-the-art Vectran® or our soft, tight-weave Dacron® – give us a call today.
LETTERS

wants to cruise, but in this Letters section, an article elsewhere in this issue, and the August issue, cruisers share what they’ve been cruising on. Enjoy.

“I STILL HAVE THE ORIGINAL $1,000”

In a recent letter, I mentioned that I’ve sailed around the world, much of the way with my wife, on “a ridiculously low budget.” The publisher wrote back to ask me to be more specific. May I begin with a couple of paragraphs from Sterling Hayden, noted seaman, actor and author, that provided my early inspiration?

“I've always wanted to sail the South Seas, but cannot afford to,’ [people say.] What these people cannot afford is to not go! They are enmeshed in the cancerous discipline of ‘security’. And in the worship of security, we fling our lives beneath the wheels of routine — and before we know it, our lives are gone.

“What does a person really need? A few pounds of food each day, heat and shelter, six feet to lie down in — and some form of working activity that will yield a sense of accomplishment. That’s all, in our material sense. But we are brainwashed by our economic system, and we end up in a tomb beneath a pyramid of time payments, mortgages, preposterous gadgetry, playthings that divert our attention from the sheer idiocracy of the charade. The years thunder by. The dreams of youth grow dim where they lie caked in dust on the shelves of patience. Before we know it, the tomb is sealed.

“Where, then, lies the answer? In Choice. Which shall it be: bankruptcy in purse, or bankruptcy in life?”

So wrote Hayden. It seems that over the past 17 years of full-time living aboard a boat, I’ve spent about as much time wandering around under sail as I have in port, working at some form of marine-related enterprise or another. I started in ’94, when I purchased Carol Post’s Islander 37 motorsailor Beche de Mer, which was chained to the dock at the Ala Wai. I re-christened her Polly Brooks, and abandoned my sub-sea career by sailing west a year later. When I departed Hawaii, I had $1,000 left in my wallet, but a job waiting in Saipan. After a 31-day passage across 3,500 miles of ocean, I arrived at a new boat job with a new attitude — and a ‘cruising bug’ up my ass that kept my gaze fixed on the horizon.

I drove a dinner cruise boat in Saipan for a few months, and then headed south to Guam. Before I managed to clear Customs, I was offered another job on a tour boat! Poking around the Pacific on my boat and getting paid to drive other peoples’ boats was heaps of fun! The best part was learning how little it cost to live at anchor, especially when I got fed at work.

Next thing I knew, I was heading south through Papua New Guinea to Australia. I landed in Cairns, and scored a casual job going out to the Great Barrier Reef every day on big, fast ferries, where I attempted to sell helicopter joy flights to the hundreds of tourists. On a good day, I’d fly home with more money than the captain! And with a big bag of prawns for dinner. On a bad day, I’d go scuba diving on one of the seven natural wonders of the world. In my spare time, I’d earn cash by doing canvas repairs and making sailing harnesses with my sewing machine.
Are you ready for a FREE set of Marlow Sheets???
Contact your favorite sailmaker for details!

Bainbridge and Marlow have partnered on one of the best deals in sailing to harness the power of the wind. Order a sail made from any Bainbridge upwind polyester or multi-purpose downwind sailcloth between now and August 1st, and you’ll get Marlow MB12 double-braid sheets for that sail for FREE.

In a testament to durability, Bainbridge has been the world leader in sailcloth for over a century. Marlow is the highest tech rope manufacturer with lines of exceptional quality for every marine application. Get the benefit of both: the highest quality sheets to go with the best quality sailcloth.

Ask your sailmaker for Bainbridge cloth, because durable horsepower is even better when the quality harness is free.
When my Aussie visa expired, I returned to PNG. For six months I had a mate position on a small expedition cruise vessel that took high-end tourists up the rivers and to the outer islands of New Guinea. In addition to pay, I got food and a free berth for Polly Brooks.

I returned to Guam for a hard-hat diving job, followed by a stint driving the pilot boat in the commercial port. This was when I married a loving lass from Australia. Cath and I slaved and saved in Guam for years, so when we shoved off for the Philippines, Singapore and Thailand in '00, Polly Brooks had a new engine, radar, fridge, and electric windlass.

Two years later, we arrived in St. Thomas in the U.S. Virgins where we worked for the next six years. This is where Cath presented me with a fine son, 'Arrr Boy' Stuart. Needing more room, we sold our Islander Pilot House — exclusively through a Latitude Classy Classified — for a larger and newer S&S-designed Hylas 49. She did, however, need quite a bit of work.

We departed the U.S. Virgins three years ago, and celebrated Stuart's fifth birthday in Trinidad, his sixth in Moorea, and his seventh in Fiji. During this voyage, we dropped the hook in Pago Pago just in time to take a crash course in 'tsunami tsurfing'! Riding out the cyclone season there for eight months, I went to work with the local department of Fish & Wildlife, and Cath worked with the local radio station. Stuart even helped by getting a job as co-host on a kid's Saturday morning cartoon show.

We continued west from American Samoa a year ago, and recently arrived in Australia — three years after quitting our jobs in St. Thomas. Cath has now gone back to work with the same radio network she worked with before joining me, and I'm slowly getting back into the earning groove while simply messing about in boats. 'Arrr Boy' is in school and the Cub Scouts, and standing tall in his new uniforms.

Before I got married, meaning the first five years of this adventure, I simply lived on what I earned while wandering about. Our records show that, after getting married, Cath and I spent a total of $18,000 — or $750 per month. Included in this figure were a routine haul-out in Langkawi, a few journeys inland, provisions, fuel, minor upgrades, and so forth. We caught fish, ate well, and always had cold beer in the fridge and a bottle of wine to share.

Everyone knows that the Med is more expensive than Southeast Asia, but it cost far less to cruise than we'd been led to believe.

The cost of maintaining a larger boat is a bit more than that for a smaller one, and the additional cost of feeding, clothing, entertaining, and schooling 'Arrr Boy' has probably doubled our costs. But it seems that whenever we need to stop and rest awhile, some kind of employment naturally presents itself to us.

Being a Navy veteran with minor service-connected disabilities, I'm entitled to health care at any VA hospital or clinic in America. But I'm always careful, so I have rarely used this benefit. As for the cost of health and dental care for my family, when we're cruising abroad, it's a fraction of what it would be in the States. It's true that we haven't gotten paid as much when working in most places we cruise as we would
Blue is Green!

Recycle your old sail and save green on a new sail from North!

1. **HERE’S HOW...**

   **REGISTER ONLINE** for your free UPS shipping tag, then send your old sail(s) to the North Sails recycling center for delivery no later than Aug. 15, 2011...*the sooner the better!*

2. **RECEIVE YOUR 20% RECYCLING VOUCHER** valid toward the purchase of a new North sail from July 1 - September 3, 2011.

3. **PURCHASE YOUR NEW NORTH SAIL**
   July 1 - September 3, 2011 and elevate your sailing!

**PLUS...** When we receive your old sail, we’ll send you a FREE North Tote Bag by Sea Bags® made from recycled sailcloth!

*S to register, visit northsails.com and click on the “Blue is Green!” icon. You’ll help the planet and save on North Sails, too!*
Different countries have different rules about foreigners working in their country. But we’ve found that if I’m willing to share what I know, and don’t take work away from anyone else, people will gladly employ me wherever I go.

There you have it, the way I support my family while maintaining this free lifestyle and keeping a smile on my dial. God only knows where the wind will blow us from here, but my former employer in Guam has offered me the helm of a harbor tug should we decide to head north from here, and the kind family I worked for in St. Thomas seems to want us to return to the Caribbean. So the future looks bright.

By the way, I still have the $1,000 I set sail from Hawaii with 16 years ago!

Kirk McGeorge
Gallivant, Hylas 47
U.S.V.I.

CHEAPO PENNY-PINCHERS

For almost three years, our Colorado-based family — Jim and Meri, son Tim, daughter Carolyne, rescue hound Bailey Dog and orphaned Mazatlan feline Bad Kitty — have sailed the Sea of Cortez and mainland Mexico. We’ve enjoyed fabulous experiences and created wonderful memories together.

How much does it really cost to cruise? It’s hard to say, because everyone is different, every cruising ground is different, and every boat project is different. We know families who cruise for less than we do, and some families who spend much more, but we believe our costs are moderate for a family of four.

If you go to our website at www.expaticus.com and click on the ‘Expenses’ link, you’ll find our ’09 numbers and see that we spent a total of $17,611 — which included a haul-out, a bottom job, a new Engel 12-volt freezer, and three road trips back to the States. Keep in mind that we began calculating our expenses after fully outfitting and provisioning our then-boat, a Cal 35, for our first year of cruising.

In ’10, having realized that we’d outgrown our Cal 35, we sold her and purchased a center-cockpit Tartan 41 in Mazatlan. To say she was a ‘fixer-upper’ is putting it mildly. We purchased her for a good price, but had to spend five months in a marina repairing her. Therefore our numbers for ’10 are a bit whacked. But they do show you what buying a fixer-upper and outfitting her for cruising can cost. Keep in mind that we’re cheapo penny-pinchers, ‘do-it-yourself-if-you-can’ cruisers. We’d rather do our own work instead of paying others, as it allows us to cruise longer.

Anyway our ’10 expenses ran $41,942. This number does not include the sale of Windfall or the purchase of Hotspur. The cost of an engine rebuild alone was $10,341, plus another $8,131 for boat equipment. Had we not incurred the equipment and rebuild costs, our ’10 aboard cruising expenses would have been about $23,000.

The Faulkner family moved up to ‘Hotspur’ after outgrowing their Cal 35.

The Faulkner Family
Hotspur, Tartan 41
Mazatlan
FULL OF HOT AIR

After reading the June 1 Zen Sailing in the Estuary article in Lectronic, with the bit about Doña de Mallorca’s automatic lifevest going off under her jacket, I just had to write.

I left Vallejo in ’09 for retirement life aboard here in Puerto Escondido, but prior to heading south, my wife Linda and I used to really enjoy getting into the dink for Vallejo’s 4th of July festivities and fireworks. If you went on the river, you could practically get right under the fireworks, as they were launched over the Napa River from the city park on the waterfront. It was absolutely great!

One year we and our friend Mike were in the dink for the fireworks when all of a sudden there was a ‘psssssss’ sound. Oh my heavens, all three of us started looking for the hole we presumed we had somehow just put in our inflatable. When we couldn’t find the problem right away, we grabbed our lifevests, assuming that we’d soon be swimming.

But we soon discovered that the ‘pssssss’ we’d heard was not from some damage to the inflatable, but rather one of our auto-inflate lifevests. Evidently the humidity was a bit much for the poor unit. We reloaded our glasses with vino, and had a wonderful evening watching the rest of the festivities.

By the way, Latitude is just ‘the bomb’, and we in Puerto Escondido simply can’t wait each month until someone drives down from the States with a pile of fresh issues. Personally speaking, I’ve always thought that your magazine’s articles have been balanced and well-written. I tip my hat to you and your crew.

Dale Weatherly
Moxie, Ingrid 38
Puerto Escondido, Mexico

Dale — Thanks for the kind words. We’re glad you’re enjoying retired life in Puerto Escondido, where most of the time life has been more tranquil than here in the States. To make it even better, if you have good internet service, you can download the entire magazine — ads and all — in its full glory directly from our website for free. No need to wait for some generous soul who hasn’t gone over their airline baggage limit!

As bad as automatic life vests going off by mistake might be, there is something worse. We can’t remember the circumstances, but a number of years ago one mariner reported that he was in the boat’s head with the liferaft — no, we don’t know why — and it started to inflate. The person was trapped — and nearly crushed — before the raft could be stabbed into submission.

FOCUS ON PLACES WHERE THE SUN DOESN’T SHINE

I’m glad to see that members of the La Gamelle Syndicate are enjoying their new-to-them, 31-year-old Olson 30. Having read in the June 1 Lectronic about how the stainless steel bolt that keeps the rudder from falling out of the boat failed, I recommend that, when you go over the rest of the metal on the boat with a magnifying glass as you say you’re going to do, you focus on areas where the sun don’t shine.

Allow me to explain. Stainless steel has a little known Achilles heel that goes by the name of crevice corrosion cracking. Stainless steel depends on a free flow of air to its surface...
10 reasons why boaters choose

BERKELEY MARINA

1. **Direct Access to the Bay**
The best boating experience as soon as you leave the beautiful harbor!

2. **Free Mobile Pumpout Service**
   Berkeley Marina has teamed with BayGreen to offer Free once-a-month mobile pumpout of your holding tank (through Sept. 2011).

3. **Free WiFi**
The Marina now offers free WiFi access to the internet.

4. **Sailing Schools & Clubs**
   OCSC Sailing, Cal Sailing Club, Cal Adventures – More chances for learning & community!

5. **Berkeley Yacht Club**
   One of the friendliest clubs on the bay – Get involved: racing, cruising, social activities... **Now – membership fee waived!**

6. **Berkeley Marine Center**
   One of the Bay Area’s most popular, full-service boat yards!

7. **Liveaboard Permits Available**
   Make Berkeley Marina your home!

8. **Fuel Dock & Pumpout Stations**
   Open 7 days a week.

9. **Full Amenities**
   Berther-only bathrooms, laundry facilities, gated docks...

10. **Much More!**
    Bait shop & deli, launch ramp, hoists, fish cleaning stations, paved parking, free washdowns for trailered boats...

*Contact the Marina Office for details*

It’s a boating community!

Berkeley Marina Office
201 University Ave. • 510-981-6740
Visit our website at: www.ci.berkeley.ca.us/marina
AIS Made Easy!
Latest, most cost-effective collision-avoidance solution

AIS (Automatic Identification System) receivers enable AIS-capable chart plotters and navigation software to see other vessels. AIS transponders allow other vessels to see you.

Milltech Marine offers complete, low-cost AIS solutions. Visit our web site for information on:
* AIS Receivers - featuring the Comar AIS-MULTI
* AIS Transponders - including Class B AIS
* Navigation Software
* Antennas, cables and other accessories

Order any product online and use coupon code “LAT38” to get free shipping in the U.S.

For more information contact:

Milltech Marine
(866) 606-6143
www.MilltechMarine.com

LETTERS

to continuously replenish its oxide surface coating, which is the primary barrier that makes it ‘stainless’. Stagnant water, however, contains little or no oxygen, and therefore can preclude the flow of all-important air. This accelerates the depletion of surface oxide coating. If the oxide coating is depleted long enough, corrosion will occur in the crevices between the grain structure of the material.

Any place stagnant water can accumulate for long periods of time while in contact with the stainless is a potential trouble spot. Likely places for this problem are chainplates (where bedding can trap stagnant water), prop shafts inside the stern tube of little-used boats, and fasteners located in wet areas.

The accompanying photos are of an 18-8 stainless washer I use to disabuse my colleagues of their irrational faith in the immortality of stainless steel. The first photo is of the top side. The second is of the flip side. And yes, Virginia, they are flip sides of the same washer! The ugly side trapped water between it and a fiberglass surface. Some of the worst pitting looks as if ‘stainless steel termites’ had been at work.

Lack of oxygen can also affect the threads on fasteners.

The good news is that it usually takes a long time for stainless to get this bad. The bad news is that complacency can fool you into thinking everything is good.

While Latitude’s photo of the broken bolt does not confirm that the failure was due to crevice corrosion, I’ll bet you’ll find at least some of it with your magnifying glass, if you look in the perpetually wet areas of the boat.

While you’re at it, if you pull a bolt to check it, at least replace the lock nut with a new one. They are cheap insurance, and the nylon locking part is susceptible to UV degradation.

For the record, I am not a metallurgist.

Have fun with your new toy.

Bill Willcox
Faith, Scandia 34
Currently on SAR assignment in Hong Kong

Bill — Thanks for the great info.

For the record, La Gamelle is not a ‘toy’, but rather every bit as much of a meditation tool as a sand mandala, a Tao totem, nude yoga and all the rest.

††RACERS DON’T ALWAYS MAKE GOOD CRUISERS

My letter is in response to your editorial response to the letter about Abby Sunderland in the May issue.

I raced on the Bay for about eight of the more than 50 years I’ve been sailing, and believe that the experience taught me things about sailing I might never have learned if I had just cruised. For example, how really close you can sail to other boats, buoys, and seawalls without hitting them, how to tweak your rigging for maximum speed, and the sheer joy of eating a handful of brownie crumbs from your foulie pocket while sitting up on the rail. All of that is good experience and made
“Ask the Experts…

“I want a hard antifouling paint that lasts, what should I use?”

“Whether you’re into powerboats, sailing or fishing, there’s a product that will fit all these types of boats* and deliver the performance you expect!

Interlux Ultra™ is the premium, durable antifouling paint that offers more than long term performance:

- Ultra has a durable, hard finish with superior hide. A thicker paint, it gives you significant film thickness in two coats, which gives you the longevity in performance and prevention of premature wear through

- Long track record in high to medium fouling areas, it’s designed to deter barnacles, weed and other types of fouling – in all waters!

- Ultra has excellent color stability – even at the waterline!

- Formulated with Biolux® Technology to fight slime

- Ultra has reduced emissions as it’s formulated using less solvent

Whenever and wherever you decide to haul your boat, ask your boatyard for Interlux Ultra, the best performance at a very competitive price!”

* Not suitable for aluminum hulls. For boats frequently in and out of water, we recommend Micron® Technology antifouling.
me a much better sailor. 

I think Abby Sunderland’s adventure was ill-advised to say the least, but whether or not she or her brother Zac, who successfully circumnavigated, could win a race in the Estuary against peers — as Latitude suggested would be interesting — doesn’t necessarily correlate to their long distance, bluewater capability. Most racers I know hire someone to fix things that break, and only have to worry about weather and sea conditions for the next six to eight hours. Bluewater cruisers face a different set of challenges.

No offense to the many fine skippers I raced with, but if they invited me to sail around the world with them, I’d have a long list of qualifying questions to ask before signing on.

Marcy Zimmerman
Sandman Too, Catalina 30
Pt. Richmond

Marcy — While a racing background doesn’t necessarily correlate with being a successful cruiser, most racers who want to cruise — and lots of them aren’t interested — do very well at it. If we had to choose whether to go with someone who had a racing background or no racing background, all other things being equal, we’d go with the former.

We don’t want to get into the whole Sunderland thing again, but neither Zac nor Abby was the least bit self-sufficient. They benefitted tremendously from extensive support teams prior to the start of and during stops in their circumnavigation attempts. And unlike Robin Lee Graham, for instance, who was out of communication with shore while going around, the Sunderlands were in frequent phone contact with shore for emotional support, weather forecasting and mechanical assistance.

WE ALL GO WHERE THE WIND BLOWS

You need to read Laura Dekker’s epistle of June 11, which is all about her checking-in woes. I would accuse her of plagiarism for writing “we go where the wind blows” — except that she’s way too young, naïve and innocent to know that she is somewhat repeating your mantra. By the way, she writes as if she is much older, and reports her sailing adventures as though she were an adult rather than a teenager.

Byron Corley
Sabrina, Rawson 30
Fremont

Byron — As is well known, we’re not in favor of age-based sailing records, and therefore believe that 15-year-old Ms. Dekker’s attempt to become the youngest person to solo circumnavigate is a stunt that, even if successful, won’t prove much. Except, of course, that the lure of fame and fortune is as strong for kids as it is for adults.

As for her writing “we go where the wind blows” in her Day 295 report from Tahiti, we’re not bothered in the least. After all, it’s a common enough thought, and she clearly had no intention of trying to copy us or trade on our reputation.

As for her reports, someone on her team is almost certainly editing them for public consumption. This doesn’t get our knickers in a twist either.

A BOONDoggle BONANZA

San Francisco approving a plan for 19,000 new residents
HAPPENING HOMEPORT

Calling all Catalina Owners:
Join the Catalina Rendezvous
July 15-17
Details at http://raft.c380.org

Deep draft, convenient-to-the-course berthing for the most discriminating racers and cruisers.

Visit our website
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor
www.MarinaBayYachtHarbor.com
(510) 236-1013

Others may scratch the surface, we go to great depths for you.
Call for deep draft berthing.
on Treasure Island — but with no public facilities — is just another San Francisco boondoggle that is all politics and no common sense. It’s just like the multibillion dollar bridge project. The island should be developed for public use and facilities, as was the original intent.

Robert Lockwood
Celebration, Gulfstar 50
Alameda

Robert — As we’ve written before, we don’t have strong feelings either way on the Treasure Island project. We think its success or failure is going to be completely dependent on the details. Unfortunately, local government has a dismal record overseeing major projects on behalf of taxpayers.

WHERE DID THE MONEY GO?

Latitude’s report on the Alameda Fire Department’s refusal to help a suicidal man standing in the water off Crown Beach was largely correct, but it should be noted that Interim Chief Michael D’Orazi had only been on the job one week. There was another interim chief between him and David Kapler, the latter being the chief who was dismissed after he was observed filling the tank of his BMW convertible from the fire department’s tanks.

One of the bigger pieces of B.S in this story is the fire department’s line that ‘we’re not trained for water rescue’. The fire department was trained and continuously re-certified for water rescue up to ’09. They stopped re-certifying that year because of a budget shortage. The bottom line is that many of the men on-scene had received extensive training, but just didn’t have the current piece of paper. It’s like saying that if your driver’s license expires, you don’t know how to drive a car.

The big question is how so many qualified public safety officers can stand and watch someone die without one of them deciding that it’s worth getting in a little trouble to do the right thing. Unfortunately, there’s really no answer for that one.

John Hansen
Alameda

John — Matthias Gagni reported in the Contra Costa Times that the fire department had been allocated the money to continue rescue training, but for some reason the department hadn’t spent the money on the training and certification.

DISGUSTING AND IMMORAL

A man died in Alameda because public union rules were stronger than the testosterone of our public servants. Disgusting and immoral.

Mark Leonard
Corte Madera

Mark — According to officials in Alameda, firefighters wading into the water to try to help the man would have been in violation of Occupational Safety and Health Administration standards. Ironically, “water rescues” is specifically listed as one of a firefighter’s job responsibilities. Not that this was even a real ‘water rescue’ situation.

'LOW RISK, HIGH REWARD' SITUATION

It sure does look bad for the first responders, but as a former lifeguard, I want to say that it wasn’t a normal water rescue, but rather a successful suicide attempt. Most firefighters are not trained for water rescue, but rather to fight fires and untangle wrecked cars. Many fire departments have specially trained water rescue teams, but these are not suicide preven-
How you fix your boat is our business

Accidents do happen – even to the most skillful sailors. And when repairs are needed, you need a boatyard that gets your boat back, like new again, into the water, ready for your next adventure.

The sailor’s boatyard, Bay Marine Boatworks is a full-service boatyard in the full sense of the word. We offer a complete range of services at prices lower than the competition, and provide an accurate estimate up front. From bottom painting to complex fiberglass repair work, you’ll find we can handle all your sailboat maintenance and repair needs. Our mission is to guarantee absolute satisfaction to every customer. Which is why we are good at finding the solution you need, instead of what the boatyard needs.

So bring your boat, and your pride, to Bay Marine Boatworks, and we’ll repair both!
tion teams. Suicide and attempted suicide are crimes, but if someone is in the water, what are first responders to do?

One of the first things I was taught in lifeguard training was not to risk your own life for a rescue, especially in extremely hazardous conditions.

David Mulmat
Flying Shadow, Beneteau First 47.7
San Diego

David — Thank god you’re no longer a lifeguard. Alameda firefighters were certified in water rescues as recently as ‘09. Are they such morons that they’ve already forgotten their training? And since the money for recertification had been allocated a long time ago, the Alameda Fire Department needs to explain why they weren’t recertified.

“What are they to do?” Just because the firefighters weren’t trained in attempted suicide response doesn’t mean they have to behave like helpless idiots. Three of the firefighters could have slowly walked out to within 15 feet of the despondent man and assured him that he had friends and relatives who loved him, and that he still had a lot to live for. A couple of weeks later a suicidal man was talked down from the Bay Bridge in this manner.

“Extremely hazardous conditions?” What!? Here’s an excerpt from Daniel Lisker’s contribution to the Contra Costa Times Readers’ Forum titled: Man Died from Alameda Firefighter Negligence and Incompetence:

“It is unfortunate and disgusting that a depressed man lost his life in the water off Crown Beach on Memorial Day because of the lack of appropriate response by the Alameda Fire Department. Situations fall into four classifications according to risk to personnel and probable outcome of the situation: Low risk, low reward; low risk, high reward; high risk, low reward; and high risk, high reward. From the video of this sad scenario that I saw, this man was about 100-150 yards offshore in about 4-5 feet of water. This was not a water rescue; this was a case of wading out to the man, communicating with him, and walking him back to the beach.

“For any incident commander, this situation fell into the category of low risk, high reward. End of story. This man died because of the negligence and incompetence of the Alameda Fire Department.”

WHERE WAS THE COAST GUARD?

What was the Coast Guard’s role in the incident? I understand that they had a boat on scene, but that the water wasn’t deep enough for them to get to the victim. If that was the case, why didn’t they request a helicopter?

About 20 years ago I found myself in a similar situation when, sitting in the office of the marina I managed, I noticed a woman floating in the water. I told my secretary to call 9-1-1 as I rushed to the dock and, without any hesitation, jumped into the water and saved the woman. I learned later that she was despondent over the loss of her husband and was attempting suicide.

Jim Haussener
Vallejo

Jim — The Coast Guard did get a boat to the scene, but the subject was standing in shallow water. A Coast Guard helicopter was called, but having been on another mission, it arrived too late.

But no boat or helicopter was needed, just an Alameda public safety employee with a big enough sense of humanity and big enough balls to wade into the chest deep water. Wade into the
Almar Marinas

Join one Almar Marina and you have reciprocal privileges at any of Almar’s 17 locations from San Francisco to San Diego and out to Hawaii. Programs included in your slips fees:*Boat Handling Classes*Navigation Courses*Electrical Courses*Anchor Outs*Seminars on Local Destinations.

almar.com
chest deep water like the young woman who ultimately had to recover the body for the firefighters. Wade into chest deep water as a dozen people did a few weeks later to protest the pathetic response on the part of the Alameda Fire Department.

†‡†† KNOW YOU ARE BUT WHAT AM I?
You’re an asshole.

Dale Speroni Riva  
Siren 17  
Fairhaven, WA

Dale — And you’re eloquent in expressing a point of view.

†‡†‡ YOUR TAX DOLLARS NOT AT WORK
The people of Alameda are paying a lot of money for heroes. They got cowards.

Cary Otis  
Swallow, Nor’Sea 27  
Petaluma

†‡†‡ OBSCENE SALARIES AND PENSIONS
According to the Alameda News, the incompetent socio-paths in the Alameda Police and Fire Departments twice declined to request Alameda County Fire Department rescue boats that stood ready in San Leandro. Even after being advised the boats were available! The Alameda News also reported that the Alameda Fire Department has two boats of their own that are mothballed, while firefighters pull down obscene salaries and pensions.

Timothy B. McCormick  
Walnut Creek

Timothy — Are you suggesting that if firefighters contributed a little bit more of their generous salaries to their own pensions, Alameda could have an entire fleet of first-class rescue boats? If so, you’re probably right. In the year ’08, the last year for which we could find records, 27 members of the Alameda Fire Department received over $200,000 in compensation, and 15 of them weren’t even brass.

†‡†‡ PUSSIES!
Horrible, just horrible. Fire them. Jail them. Everyone I’ve talked to here in Alameda is ashamed of the Fire and Police Departments, their personnel, and their combined lack of response. Any one of them would have been a hero to ‘break the rule’. Pussies!

Daniel G. Hayes  
Alameda

†‡†‡ GO TO JAIL, DO NOT PASS GO
The ‘non responders’ should be arrested and tried. You may recall the Sydney Hobart Yacht Race of ’98, where sailors lost their lives in the ferocious weather conditions. One civilian skipper ignored calls for help because he felt the weather conditions were too severe. If you want to discuss the matter with him, he’s easy to find, because he’s still in jail for not trying to help others. Jail is where these brave Alameda first responders belong.

Perry Mullinix  
January’s Child II, Hunter 35  
San Francisco

†‡†‡ EUREKA DOESN’T KICK IT ALAMEDA FD-CORE
I’m disgusted to my core, as that was the worst example of the human condition on our soil that I’ve ever read. As a soci-
Yacht owners trust PACIFIC CREST CANVAS for the best in design, service and quality.

Still the Highest Quality Products at the Best Prices

- **Offshore Dodger™**
  - Welded aft handrail
  - Bolt-on side handrails
  - Lexan windshields

- **Baja Awning™**
  - Lightweight and waterproof
  - Durable and easy to launch
  - Multiple side screen configurations

- **Coastal Dodger™**
  - Affordable designs
  - Same high quality materials
  - Same superior workmanship

- **Cruiser's Awning™**
  - Easy setup off your dodger
  - Flies with no bulky frame
  - Comes with shade screens

Jessica and Jim enjoying the start of the Cruising Lifestyle.

Open Monday-Friday 8:00-4:00
Saturday by appointment
(510) 521-1938

2021 Alaska Packer Place
Alameda, CA 94501
Grand Marina
www.pacificcrestcanvas.com

SAUSALITO

LIST MARINE INC.

- Full service engine shop
- We service all makes
- Dockside facilities
- Mobile service trucks

YANMAR marine

P.O. BOX 2008 / 69 LIBERTY SHIP WAY • SAUSALITO, CA 94966
Adjacent to Schoonmaker Pt. Marina
415•332•5478
www.listmarine.com

"LOVED YOUR WORK"

– Greg Frame, after cruising thousands of trouble-free miles through the South Pacific in his Norseman 447.

30 years of experience adds up to reliability you can trust.
Call us for your next project!

HANSEN RIGGING

510.521.7027
2307 Blanding Ave., Suite G, Alameda, CA 94501
www.hansenrigging.com

Jessica and Jim enjoying the start of the Cruising Lifestyle.
ety, we've lost all reason. I totally agree that the chief should be charged with manslaughter and the rest of the public safety people on the scene be fired. We have to turn the tide on our collective gross lack of common sense and decency.

Adrian Morgan
Motu, Cross 40
Sebastopol

Adrian — We think everyone is so angry because the public safety folks in Alameda behaved in such an aberrant way. On June 15, a despondent man jumped off the Samoa Bridge between Eureka and Woodley Island. The Eureka Fire Department was on the scene within five minutes, and noticed the man having trouble staying afloat 50 yards from shore. Instead of watching the man drown Alameda Fire Department-style, firefighter Jason Campillo, wearing a dry suit, jumped into the water and brought the man back to shore. The man was rushed to the hospital and survived.

A $200 CAR WASH

As an avid sailor for 63 years and a resident of Alameda for 40 years, I think the non-action by these 'heroes' on Memorial Day was unconscionable. We know that laws and policies are broken repeatedly in the name of saving a buck, but in this case nobody would break a policy to save a life. It was left to a young female civilian to do what the rest of them should have done.

The list of compensation for the entire Alameda Fire Department is public record. If you look it up, you'll see the average fireman with a high school education and five or so years in the department receives a total compensation of about $225,000 a year — not counting retirement, starting at age 50, at nearly full salary.

By the way, about two weeks ago I was driving by the Grand Street fire station in Alameda, and observed a firefighter washing his late model Porsche — which was parked in front of the fire trucks. Were we citizens of Alameda paying him $200 an hour to wash his car?

John Selbach
Alameda

John — We presume your point is that the guy washing the Porsche while on duty could have more wisely used taxpayer’s money by brushing up on his wading skills. If so, we agree with you.

As for Alameda firefighter compensation, a low-end firefighter makes about $130,000 to $140,000 a year in total compensation. If a regular firefighter wants to work the overtime game, he/she can knock down $239,000 — as was proven in ’06 by Louis Donati, Jr. Of course, if you want to factor in the approximately $135,000-a-year pension they are likely to collect if they retire at age 50, in that sense even basic firefighters can be viewed as making a quarter of a mil a year.

We received many more angry and disgusted letters on this subject, but have nowhere near enough room to run them all.

LEAKING SAILDRIVE SEALS ARE NO BIGGIE

I read the paragraph in the June Changes about one cat owner’s saildrive showing no signs of rust after the lower seals had been leaking, and letting water into the transmission oil, for six years. He had, however, been changing the oil every three months or so.

After 12 years and about 2,500 hours on the saildrive on our boat, I had to replace the lower seals due to water leaking into the transmission. While I have the transmission oil
No wind?

Gateway to the Bay & Delta
Best Slip Prices in the Area!

- Full Service Boat Yard
- 50 Tons
- 23’ x 9’ Storage Units Available
- Live-aboard Slips
- Multihull Slips

(707) 648-4370 • Fax (707) 648-4660
42 Harbor Way • Vallejo, CA 94590
www.ci.vallejo.ca.us marina@ci.vallejo.ca.us

Vallejo Marina

No problem.
The 4-Stroke SailPro with 25” Shaft, Designed to co-exist with Sailors.

Sailing just got better with Tohatsu’s newly redesigned 6hp SailPro featuring:
- Front mounted shift lever, an industry first in its class
- High thrust sail propeller
- 5 amp/12 volt charging system
- Longer tiller handle (110mm extension from previous model)
- EPA & CARB emission approved

For more information & to see the new SailPro, visit the Tohatsu dealer nearest you today.

www.tohatsu.com 214-420-6440
©2011 by Tohatsu America Corp.

McGinnis Insurance
Since 1972
Agreed Value Yacht & Boat Policies
Offshore, Coastal, Inland, Liveaboards & Floating Homes

Call us at: 800-486-4008
mcginnsins@aol.com ♯ License #0570469

Year Round Mexico Available
changed during each annual haulout, I didn’t know the seals had been leaking until the haulout, so I had no idea how long it had been going on. But there was no sign of rust.

By the way, having had both stand-alone transmissions, and currently a saildrive, I think they are of equal quality. My saildrive is a Volvo Penta.

Myron Eisenzimmer
Mykonos, Swan 44
San Anselmo

Myron — That’s great news because we always assumed that if even a little bit of water had gotten into our saildrive transmission oil we’d have to pretty quickly get our big cat to one of the few places she could be hauled out in order to change the seals. Or as Scott Stolnitz did, find a place with a big enough tidal range to ground the cat and replace the seal.

Based on our experience, we prefer regular transmissions to saildrives. In the 13.5 years we’ve had Profligate, we’ve gone through two sets of Yanmar saildrives in her 7,500 engine hours, and on the most recent set, have twice had to replace the cone clutch, which seems to be a relatively common problem on boats with saildrives. On the other hand, we’ve got 7,500 hours on our charter cat ‘ti Profligate’s regular transmissions, and to our knowledge they haven’t needed any repair. And lord only knows what abuse inexperienced charter skippers have inflicted on them.

RATE OF EXCHANGE

We enjoyed the May article about the three foreign exchange students from Germany who were brought together with Bay Area sailing families through the kindness of Latitude’s publishing information about the Inter-Ed program administered by Cheryl Williams of Clovis.

There was actually a fourth sailing student, Isabella Ries, in the program. Known by all as Bella, and from Flintbek near Kiel where she sails with her dad on the Baltic Sea during their short summers, she was placed with our family.

While we only got Bella out on the water once during her stay — that being on May 21, when we sailed out of Benicia on our Venture 23 Clarsa — we kept her busy with camping trips, a spring break visit to Disneyland, a flight over the Bay, and a weekend at Tahoe, where we nearly got snowed in during the middle of May.

Bella consistently exhibited a maturity level beyond her 16 years, was very reliable in keeping to her arrangements, was helpful around the home, and did exceptionally well at Napa High School. As was the case with her mates in the Inter-Ed program, she was an easy keeper.

Our experience with Bella added a lot of joy to our “empty-nester” home, and we highly recommend the program to other Bay Area sailing families. We and Bella are extremely grateful...
Dear Travis and Colin:

We've had a wonderful summer of sailing...and have received numerous compliments on the sails, Mack-Packs, and the improved performance of the boat. We've done a bit of racing and, after a classic boat race, one competitor (a sailmaker in Seattle) said he was really impressed with our sails... (happy Port Townsend customer)

Now in our 43rd year!

Emeryville Yacht Club, Mathiesen Marine, Michael Wiest Yacht Sales & SailTime on premises

35-55' slips available

Own a Dock on San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

Come secure a front row seat for the cup races in 2012/13.

BUY A SLIP - Save money and earn equity! Save on your annual rental cost. Enjoy tax savings as a slip owner. Enjoy low maintenance as an investment property. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership. Listings start at $32,000.

RENT A SLIP - 35-60’ slips, rates from $9 to $10.

WIRELESS INTERNET - Free

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

35-55’ slips available

Own a Dock on San Francisco Bay
Perfect Location - Great Investment!

Come secure a front row seat for the cup races in 2012/13.

BUY A SLIP - Save money and earn equity! Save on your annual rental cost. Enjoy tax savings as a slip owner. Enjoy low maintenance as an investment property. Emery Cove Yacht Harbor is the only marina on the Bay with FEE SIMPLE (not a grounds lease) dockominium ownership. Listings start at $32,000.

RENT A SLIP - 35-60’ slips, rates from $9 to $10.

WIRELESS INTERNET - Free

CALL FOR A MARKETING PACKAGE • 510-428-0505
3300 Powell Street, Emeryville, CA 94608 • www.emerycove.com • Email: info@emerycove.com

AQUAMARINE®

Watermakers Since 1987

SPARKLING FRESH WATER, POWER, AND REFRIGERATION FROM THE SEVEN SEAS

AquaGen combines the quality, simplicity & reliability of AquaMarine Inc. watermakers with the durability of the Kubota 150 amp 12V diesel generators. This compact low fuel consuming AquaGen is a powerhouse, capable of producing up to 150 gpm, and 8 up to 82 GPH of fresh potable water from any water source. Make fresh water, refrigeration, and also charge your batteries all at the same time! A hydraulic pump may also be added to run your dive compressor, windlass, bow thruster, or emergency bilge pump. Ideal for longterm cruisers or weekend wanders. We custom engineer our systems to fit any size vessel or cabin size. Electric, Hydraulic, or Belt Driven Modular Kits are also available. Visit our website for more information.

QUALITY AT AFFORDABLE PRICES.
LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PUMP HEAD AND PRESSURE VESSELS.
AquaMarine, Inc., 58 Fawn Lane (P.O. Box 55) Deer Harbor, WA 98243 USA
(800)442-1384 (360) 376-3051 Fax (360) 376-3243

www.aquamarineinc.net

Now in our 43rd year!

All Mack Sails are Built to Last... and designed to be Fast

Every Mack Sail is Made in Our Stuart, Fla. Sail Loft

High Quality and Great Customer Service Have Certainly Made Mack Sails...

the Biggest Small Loft in the USA

MACK SAILS

3129 SE Dominica Terr., Stuart, FL 34997
(800) 428-1384 (772) 283-2306
(772) 283-2306 INFO@MACKSAILS.COM
WWW.MACKSAILS.COM

Also See Us for Rigging, Hardware and Electronics --- We Ship Everywhere

July, 2011 • Latitude 59 • Page 53
to *Latitude* for bringing us together!

Before we took Bella to the airport for her flight back to Germany yesterday, we took one last photo as a thank you to *Latitude* for bringing us together. We also gave her a copy of the latest *Latitude* to read on the airplane.

Bill & Kathy Crowley
Clarsa, Newport 23
Napa

†† THERE’S ALWAYS AN ‘OTHER SIDE’ TO ANY STORY

Being on ‘the other side of the story’, I must respond to Don Klein’s letter in the June *Latitude* about his 35-lb CQR anchor.

I was on the boat anchored near his *Passion* in Los Frailes, and I dove the anchorage a couple of days after he left. After I found the anchor lying in the sand, I put out numerous announcements on the Ham and local nets, offering to return it to the owner. But after four months of no response, I decided to trade it.

When I made an announcement on Swaps and Trades on the local La Paz net, I heard from Don, who told me it was his anchor. He came over and offered me $25-$30, which I thought was a pretty low reward, and told him so. He got pretty upset, and took off in a huff. I then traded the anchor, and donated what I received to PATA, an animal humane service that spays and neuters cats and dogs in Santiago, Mexico.

I know that I wasn’t being very ‘cruiser friendly’ in my actions. I guess the main reason was that Don just kinda set me the wrong way. Plus, I had carried the anchor for months, and had put the word out about it many times. I know Don is a hamster who listens to the morning nets, so he must have heard about it. In fact, his wife told me that he had seen the anchor drop off his bow when he was anchoring, and he really didn’t care about it. So it kinda irks me for him to now publicly whine about it.

We, too, have saved someone from drowning, also off Los Frailes, and as a vet tech, I have assisted numerous cruisers with their pets, and I have never expected anything in return. This was just a case of a personality problem.

That’s my side of the story.

Janice Hawkins
Celleith, Pearson 40
La Paz, Baja California Sur

Janice — You tell your side of the story very well, and with an honesty — “I wasn’t being very ‘cruiser friendly’” — that eliminates any aspirations you might have for political office.

If we were the judge, the fact that he didn’t let you know it was his anchor for four months — he didn’t make this very clear in his letter to us — would count heavily against him.

†† GREAT HEALTH CARE IN MEXICO

My wife and I did the ’09 Ha-Ha on *Willful Simplicity*, our outboard-powered Catalina 27 — possibly the lightest boat to ever do the Ha-Ha. We had an absolute blast, and weathered the strong winds and big seas on the first leg just as well as the larger boats.

We have stayed in Mexico ever since, and have had nothing but positive experiences — until we arrived at Puerto Escondido, where we incurred the wrath of a single cruiser. Our problem was that we didn’t follow the ‘rules’ this relatively newcomer *gringo* had set down for all the good folks at Puerto Escondido to live by. We soon discovered that all the other folks in Puerto Escondido were truly a great bunch of folks who would do anything they could to help others in need. And
Imagine yourself in 20 acres of park-like beauty just off the San Joaquin River – channel marker 41. Imagine your boat at a friendly, clean and relaxing marina.

THIS IS OWL HARBOR!

Monthly Berths and Guest Slips available • Yacht Clubs always welcome

www.owlharbor.com (916) 777-6055
1550 W. Twitchell Island Road • Isleton, CA 95641

NEWNEWNEW

World’s Best Holding Tank Treatment

• Revolutionary Microbial Technology
• 100% All Natural and Bay Safe
• Highly Concentrated
• Advanced Odor Eliminator

Blue Eagle

Ask your local Marine store, or go to www.BlueEagleClean.com

Don’t leave port without’em!

MONITOR WINDVANE

Serve Pendulum with optional Emergency Rudder

www.selfsteer.com
See over 5000 photos of boats with Windvane installations

Built Locally – Used Worldwide – Sold Factory Direct

We are also the proud manufacturer of:

- Saye’s Rig (Pendulum Trimtab for hydraulic steering/high freeboard)
- auto-helm (Auxiliary Rudder/Trimtab, no lines, emergency rudder)
- SOS Emergency Rudder

We can supply the RIGHT Windvane/Emergency Rudder for your boat

Point Richmond, CA
510.215.2010
888.946.3826
scanmar@selfsteer.com
More recently, we’ve been in La Paz, which is the friendliest and most helpful community we’ve ever encountered. We’ve developed many close friendships.

On January 25 last year, I injured my back to the point that I was actually paralyzed. When we called Dr. Tuchmann, a local doctor, he not only came to our boat to check me out, but he absolutely went into overdrive to see that I would recover. The doctor determined that I needed to see an orthopedic surgeon, so he brought Dr. Mondragon, one of the top surgeons in Mexico, out to our boat to examine me!

To make a long story short, I had an MRI to confirm what they suspected was wrong. So they set up a surgery team of three doctors and assorted nurses to see me through six hours of complete back reconstruction surgery. I have since fully recovered, and my back is in better condition than before the surgery. What an absolutely fantastic and unbelievably positive experience — at probably one-tenth of what it would have cost in the States!

Based on my experience, the medical care in Mexico is fantastic, and puts U.S. medical care to shame. As a case in point, all the doctors I’ve seen in Mexico — including specialists in Guadalajara — have had us put their numbers in our cell phone so we can reach them personally, any time of day or night. And they have answered their phones each and every time we’ve had reason to call them. The doctors have also called other doctors to make appointments for me. I could go on and on about the quality of care.

Another high note of cruising in Mexico has been our adopted family. Actually, it’s a family in the fishing village of San Evaristo 55 miles north of La Paz — and they adopted us. We generally spend December, January and February in San Evaristo, and make a monthly trip to La Paz for supplies. Our adoptive family there made us the godparents of their newest child. We have been truly honored!

We want to thank everyone at Latitude 38, and especially the publisher, for having fueled the dream for many of us with the writing in Latitude, and encouraging us that we ‘can do it’, no matter if our boat is large or small. We know you’ll say ‘gashaw’, but it’s true.

We are loving cruising in Mexico, and plan to continue.

Steve & Charlotte Baker
Willful Simplicity, Catalina 27
Sausalito

Steve and Charlotte — Gashaw. But thank you very much for the kind words.

↑↑ U.S. HEALTH CARE COMES SECOND TO NO ONE

I have read different reports in Latitude comparing medical care in foreign countries to that in the United States.

Charlotte and Steve Baker have loved cruising Mexico.

To make a long story short, I had an MRI to confirm what they suspected was wrong. So they set up a surgery team of three doctors and assorted nurses to see me through six hours of complete back reconstruction surgery. I have since fully recovered, and my back is in better condition than before the surgery. What an absolutely fantastic and unbelievably positive experience — at probably one-tenth of what it would have cost in the States!

Based on my experience, the medical care in Mexico is fantastic, and puts U.S. medical care to shame. As a case in point, all the doctors I’ve seen in Mexico — including specialists in Guadalajara — have had us put their numbers in our cell phone so we can reach them personally, any time of day or night. And they have answered their phones each and every time we’ve had reason to call them. The doctors have also called other doctors to make appointments for me. I could go on and on about the quality of care.

Another high note of cruising in Mexico has been our adopted family. Actually, it’s a family in the fishing village of San Evaristo 55 miles north of La Paz — and they adopted us. We generally spend December, January and February in San Evaristo, and make a monthly trip to La Paz for supplies. Our adoptive family there made us the godparents of their newest child. We have been truly honored!

We want to thank everyone at Latitude 38, and especially the publisher, for having fueled the dream for many of us with the writing in Latitude, and encouraging us that we ‘can do it’, no matter if our boat is large or small. We know you’ll say ‘gashaw’, but it’s true.

We are loving cruising in Mexico, and plan to continue.

Steve & Charlotte Baker
Willful Simplicity, Catalina 27
Sausalito

Steve and Charlotte — Gashaw. But thank you very much for the kind words.

↑↑ U.S. HEALTH CARE COMES SECOND TO NO ONE

I have read different reports in Latitude comparing medical care in foreign countries to that in the United States.
BATTERIES
PREMIUM AGM BATTERIES
distributor for
®
...the heart of your system
®
CUSTOM
BATTERY
CABLES
& LUGS

1725 Monrovia Ave., Unit B3
Costa Mesa, CA 92627
949-722-1027
Fax 949-722-8406

Store Hours: 8:00 am to 4:30 pm Monday thru Friday

The only AGM L-16
400 AMP hour completely manufactured in the USA

150 AMP hour group 30

• Serving all of Orange County
• Free Dockside Delivery
• Free Core Pickup
• Custom Battery Cables

• Fully-Stocked Warehouse for Same-Day Delivery
• Battery Service & Charging Available
• Will-Call Available

COMPLETE LINE OF WET CELL BATTERIES AVAILABLE

COASTAL BATTERIES

July, 2011  •  Latitude 38  •  Page 57
I have been in the international medical business — clinical laboratory diagnostics, orthopedics, cell transplantation — for a quarter of a century and believe that I know the medical systems in foreign countries quite well. Due to my extensive and long-time travels, I also have received medical treatment abroad. Living in the United States, I am also a consumer of United States medical care — and I am making a distinction between ‘medical care’ as practiced by physicians and administered in hospitals versus ‘health care’, which encompasses all the other aspects of health, e.g. long-term care, elder care, and so forth.

To understand the medical care cruisers receive abroad and the associated costs, you have to understand the health care system. In most countries of the world — with the exception of the United States and Switzerland — there is universal health care based on insurance to which all but the most affluent must subscribe. The physicians get reimbursed by the national health care insurance. The patient never sees a bill. In some countries, the physicians get a quarterly sum for each patient who is listed with his practice. For this sum the physician has to treat the patient.

Very few patients are in the position to be privately insured because of the local laws governing health insurance. Privately insured patients or non-insured patients are directly billed by the physician at a rate which is often three times or more the rate he receives for the same treatment from the national health insurance. Those privately insured patients or patients without insurance are the money makers for the physician. That’s often the icing on the financial cake — and such payments are often in cash. So, there is a two-class system of medicine: one for those with money, and one for those belonging to the national health insurance.

Cruisers fall into the category of patients with money. It is understandable that they are well-received and experience immediate treatment. In some countries there are even separate waiting rooms for these patients.

Now, lets address the treatment. What can you expect to be well-treated for when abroad? Usually the conditions which the physicians encounter daily in that area, such as staph infections in the tropical areas of the world, diarrhea, trauma, etc. But if you have diffuse abdominal pain, a broken hip or ankle, need knee replacement or involved dental treatment like a root canal or implants, I would advise you to seek medical treatment in one of the industrialized nations, such as Australia, New Zealand, Central Europe or preferably the United States. Yes, the United States, because we have the best medical care in the world — if you can afford it. Worldwide, the United States is the standard to which reference is being made, either by medical education or postdoctoral training in a specialty.

The U.S. system is expensive because of the wages, the high degree of specialization (which guarantees superior outcome), inefficiencies, and defensive medicine. With regard to the last point, in the U.S. we do two to three times the number of laboratory tests per patient compared to Germany, the country that does it at the next highest rate. Most of the tests are unnecessary, but are required as defensive tools should a complication arise. If they’re not done, the lawyers will point to substandard treatment and ask for a large compensation.

Just one more point of reference: In the United States, we spend about 16-17% of Gross Domestic Product on health care versus 6-7% in Germany. France, the United Kingdom and Japan are all lower.

My message to cruisers who need medical care abroad: enjoy the low cost, choose well what you want to have done.
Family. Friends. Fun. This is Harbor Sailing.

Inland Sailing Company
Sacramento
www.inland-sailing.com

The Chandlery Yacht Sales
Santa Barbara/Ventura
www.chandlery.com

The Yacht Exchange
Marina del Rey/Los Angeles
www.theyachtexchange.net

South Coast Yachts
San Diego
www.scyachts.com

W.D. Schock Corp • 13,000 boats since 1946 • 951-277-3377 • www.wdschock.com • schock@wdschock.com

Come to Mexico and repair your boat at

OPEQUIMAR
MARINE CENTER
Puerto Vallarta

www.aerotron.com

www.oquequimar.com
fuel dock • full service boatyard • brokerage • 88-ton Travelift

NEW SAILS
BACON SAILS
FREE QUOTES

Search online – list updated daily

BACON SAILS AND MARINE SUPPLIES
116 Legion Avenue Annapolis MD 21401
(410) 263-4880

www.BaconSails.com

10,000 SAILS IN STOCK
and keep in mind you have always a fall back position to the best place for medical care — home in the United States.

Richard Leute, Ph.D.
Acey Deucey, J/44
Sausalito

Richard — We’ll agree that if money is no object and you’re far enough up in the elite to be treated by the best doctors in New York City and several other centers, you’re probably going to be awailing yourself of the best medical treatment in the world. Unfortunately, most cruisers can’t afford the best doctors, even in the unlikely event they have the connections to gain access to them.

Based on our experience, we’ve found any correlation between expensive health care — such as in the United States — and successful outcomes to be suspect at best. We once suffered a nasty ankle injury. Despite the considerable pain, we called the hospital to ask when they’d be the least busy, believing that we’d get the best treatment then. We showed up at 7 a.m. the next morning, as advised. We were diagnosed as having a sprained ankle, and had the x-rays reviewed by a specialist. When things didn’t get better after 10 days, we visited another doctor. Looking at the very same x-ray from a distance of about 10 feet, he said, “Well, you obviously have a broken ankle.”

On another occasion, we were diagnosed as having a herniated disc by the Navy hospital in La Paz, at which point they medicated us and put us on a stretcher for a flight to LAX. We were taken to the L.A. Orthopaedic Hospital, where the doctor’s diagnosis, as explained to our then-wife, was: “He’s faking it.” It was weeks of extreme pain before we were able to see another doctor who, although not a big believer in surgery, highly recommended that we go under the knife that evening. Thank god we did.

We’re not going to slag all U.S. doctors, as we think there are many excellent ones, and that many of them got into the field more to serve than to profit. But unlike people in the medical field such as yourself, we and most other readers get treated by average U.S. doctors. In our opinion, and that of a lot of nurses we know, there are many doctors in Mexico and other countries that are just as good as, if not better than, those in the U.S. and Canada. And more importantly, these Third World doctors seem to be more personally involved with their patients. We hear this again and again.

While it’s true that we’ve gotten a couple of cruiser reports of substandard medical treatment, the overwhelming number of reports rave about the high quality of the care, the low cost, and the much more personal attention.

For what it’s worth, we’re convinced that single-payer health care is the best possible system. But only in theory, as the United States government has become so inefficient, incompetent and corrupt — as the heavily subsidized U.S. Post Office’s inability to compete with FedEx so well demonstrates — that we fear the cure would be worse than the disease.

⇑⇓

“CATS ARE BETTER”

Now that we’ve started our second cruise, this time on a Spindrift 43 monohull rather than the Wildcat 35 catamaran we did our circumnavigation on, much of my writing over the next few weeks is going to revolve around comparing our monohull with our catamaran.

Nobody ever goes from owning a catamaran to a monohull. It’s unheard of. And, it turns out, for good reason. The fact of the matter is that cats are better. They are also three times as expensive. Not twice as expensive, but three times. So after
Arguably the world's most efficient, dependable refrigeration. The keel cooler and super efficient compressor make for a quiet, highly efficient 12V refrigeration system.

KEEL COOLER SYSTEM

More than 12,000 Keel Cooler systems sold in the last 10 years. Designed for hot, tropical conditions.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
33,000 miles going around the world on our cat, and 100 miles on a monohull, my advice is this: If you can afford the cat without delaying your trip or cutting into the time you will be able to spend out cruising, then by all means, buy that dream cat of yours. But if you can buy the monohull and get out cruising now as opposed to having to spend a couple more years working to buy the cat, then just get the mono and get out there. It’s as simple as that.

Our Spindrift 43 monohull isn’t nearly as comfortable on the water as was our cat. At least in today’s conditions. We had a big swell on our beam most of the day, which caused us to roll around quite a bit. The cat would have floated up and over these swells without our even noticing. Once the wind was dead behind us, our monohull actually rode nearly as nicely as our cat would have. But every few minutes, a wave would catch her just a little off, and throw us a little to the side, causing a nice big roll from one side to the other, then and back again. The boat does roll nice and slowly though, leaving us enough time to support ourselves before she completes the process.

Overall, I didn’t hate the motion nearly as much as I’d expected to. In fact, I didn’t really mind it at all. Ali, who is pregnant, did really well, too. Although she once laughed at the motion and said, “This is stupid.” I think that sums up the motion of a monohull in one simple sentence.

As for our 18-month-old Ouest, she didn’t care. We had to keep one hand on her at all times, because she isn’t really understanding what is happening yet. But I did see her brain working a couple of times when she decided to crawl for something rather than stand up and walk. She’ll get it.

What else did we learn our first day out? We figured out that we need plates and bowls with rubber bottoms on them to keep from sliding all over. We learned that Ali will not be cooking anything on the stove. I figured out that peeing off a monohull is not nearly as easy as peeing off a cat.

We found that Ali did a good job of organizing the boat, as we didn’t have anything fly out of cabinets, and when we did open cabinets to get something, nothing fell on us. I also learned why monohull sailors are so worried about safety. It’s because these rolly beasts are not nearly as safe and secure as a cat. You really do need to have one hand holding onto the boat at all times because at any second she can roll and send you running full speed across to the other side. With the cat, we could wander around on deck as if we were on land — even in rough seas.

I also discovered that we need a dodger, if for no other reason than as a place to attach handholds. I have also discovered that having a dodger — even one with windows — is going to completely obliterate any view we have from the cockpit.

But most of all, we figured out that cat or mono, it doesn’t really make much difference — as long as we are out here. Cruising along the wild California coast, watching the swells smash against the rocks on shore, watching the dolphins play around us, and watching my daughter stare through the netting at the water rushing past her makes it all worthwhile.
One of the reasons our hardware is as beautiful as it is strong is that we tumble it for up to 24 hours in a machine full of pellets made from walnuts among other things. The results speak for themselves.

The secret to our beauty is nuts.
(No, really. It’s nuts.)

One of the reasons our hardware is as beautiful as it is strong is that we tumble it for up to 24 hours in a machine full of pellets made from walnuts among other things. The results speak for themselves.
no matter what kind of boat we’re on.

Pat & Ali Schulte
Bumfuzzle, Spindrift 43
Minneapolis, MN

WEAR BUG SPRAY AND PICK YOUR RIDE CAREFULLY

As Latitude knows, it’s a very good idea to go through the Panama Canal as a line-handler before transiting with your own boat. The practice run gives you a feel for the trip and, as you again know, going through as skipper is way too stressful to be enjoyable.

We hung around the yacht club for several days before getting a ride, and were lucky in that we knew a number of people who were making transits. I’m not sure how much luck backpackers would have landing line-handler positions. One of the boats we knew was owned by a singlehander who is a frequent contributor to another U.S. sailing magazine, and who asked us to come with him.

This singlehander was not really prepared to have four people — all boats making a transit must have a helmsman and four line-handlers — spend the night on his boat in Gatun Lake. For example, he ran out of water — something you really need in Panama — on the second day. We also learned that dogs don’t like strangers on their boat, especially at night. And, that nobody likes cockroaches scuttling over their bodies in the dark. In other words, don’t be overly keen to get on just any boat. Carefully evaluate the skipper and boat before agreeing to go along.

We learned the following as well: It’s very scary going into a lock behind a ship, and being caught in the turbulence when it leaves the lock. Spray yourself with mosquito repellent before going into the lock, as it’s hot and there’s no wind down there. Cover solar panels and other delicate items with cockpit cushions and other protection. The monkey fists thrown down are heavy and will break a panel. Don’t assume that your pilot/advisor is competent. If you tie alongside another yacht, you are relying on the skipper and crew of that boat to keep your boat off the harsh lock walls. Lastly, we were very surprised at how scenic the Canal is, as other than going up or down in the locks, you motor nearly 30 miles across a jungle forest that is half-flooded by a man-made lake.

After a lot of thought, we decided to pay an agent to do our paperwork, even though it cost a lot more. One reason is that the lines and fenders were included in the price, and we wouldn’t have to take the lines back to Colon. In addition, it allowed us to clear out of Panama from Colon without having to do more paperwork in Panama City. And I believe that having an agent meant we got a quicker transit.

By the way, Jetti Matzke and I are back in Oakland for a few days, having spent our third winter sailing in the Bahamas. But we’re about to drive up to British Columbia for six months of sailing there. No matter where we go, we read Latitude and ‘Lectronic online.

Richard Woods
Woods Designs

Richard — At the risk of sounding like a pompous ass, we
Our GUARANTEED, U.S. Coast Guard Approved course will prepare you for all elements of the exam, guide you through the application process, and conclude with on-site testing.

**Upcoming Events**

- **July 4** - Fireworks Member Sail (4:30 - 10pm)
- **July 8, 15, 22, 29** - Jazz and Blues by the Bay (6:30 - 8pm). FREE - but RSVP required.
- **July 14** - Dinner and a Sail (5 - 10pm). RSVP Required.
- **July 16** - Night Sailing Clinic (6 - 10pm) Call to register.
- **July 30** - Sail Trim Clinic (9am - 4pm) Call to register.

**Guaranteed Outrigger Pugwash License Courses**

- **OUPV LICENSE - $995**
- **100 TON LICENSE - $1195**

**ASA Outstanding School 2009 & 2010**

**Gain Advanced Certifications in Exotic Locations**

**CARIBBEAN - FALL 2011**

LEG 1: November 26 - December 6, 2011

*(St. Martin to Antigua)*

LEG 2: December 9 - 19, 2011

*(Antigua to St. Martin)*

**ASA 106 Available on Both Legs!**

Cost
- $2175 / berth
- $3950 / cabin

**McDermottCosta Insurance Brokers**

**Commercial Operations**

- COMMERCIAL POLICIES
- Marinas, Yards, Yacht Clubs, Brokers, Shipwrights

**Pleasure Yachting**

- YACHT & BOAT POLICIES
- Offshore, Coastal, Inland and Liveaboards

Bill Fowler
McDermottCosta Insurance
(510) 957-2012 Fax (510) 357-3230
bfowler@mcdermottcosta.com

**ASA 106 Available on Both Legs!**

The Gianola Family has been designing and fabricating custom canvas and interiors since 1969. Gianola Canvas Products offers you the best in quality, more choices, and personal service.

265-B Gate 5 Road
Sausalito, CA 94965
(415) 332-3339
www.gianolacanvas.com
Can you trust your anchor to hold in all conditions?

Ultra Anchor is certified by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS) to meet their highest level of holding power for use on ABS class vessels.

“Get an Ultra Anchor—Don’t let this happen to you!”

Please stop by and see us at the San Diego Yacht and Boat Show—July 14-17

www.quickline.us
714.843.6964
8700 Warner Ave., Suite #110, Fountain Valley, CA 92708
www.ultraanchors.us • sales@quickline.us • 714-843-6964
The World’s Highest Quality Marine Products.

LETTERS

took our Ocean 71 Big O through the Canal without doing a practice run as a line-handler, and didn’t find it any more stressful than a lot of things we’ve done in sailing. The only part we didn’t enjoy was when Don Antonio des Mortes, our captain, refused to heed the Canal Authority’s insistence that we spend the night at Gatun Lake.

“No,” he told the Authority over the VHF, “we’re going to do the transit in one day, and I’m turning off the VHF so the matter can’t be discussed any further.” We fully expected to be arrested and have our boat impounded when we got to the Miraflores Lock. Not only did we not get arrested, but a Canal pilot happily sent us a photo he’d taken of Don Antonio doing another unthinkable thing — passing the ship the pilot was commanding in the narrow Gaillard Cut. How Don Antonio was always able to get away with stuff like that is beyond us.

We also did a transit with Profligate, and it’s our feeling that the most important thing in a transit is that the line-handlers — both on the boat and on shore — pay attention.

We’ve used agents to do the paperwork for a Canal transit, and we’ve done it ourself with the help of taxi drivers. For those who have more time than money and enjoy adventure, we recommend the latter.

MULTIHULL SALES ARE PICKING UP

It would come as no surprise to Latitude readers that the business of selling boats this past couple of years has been grim. So it seems worth mentioning that, in the past six weeks, I’ve seen evidence of a real turnaround. I work at West Coast Multihulls in San Diego, and in the last six weeks we’ve sold the following multihulls: a 2000 Privilege 37, a 2008 Seawind 1000XL, a 2011 Lagoon 400, a 1991 Corsair F-27 and a 2007 Corsair Sprint 750. Too bad the Privilege 49 I had listed burned in Turtle Bay last fall, or I could have sold that, too. I found it interesting that buyers of both the Privilege and the Seawind intend to cruise Alaska.

We’re also making changes for what would have been our Sixth Annual Seawind Rally to Catalina on August 18-21. Previously it was only open to Seawind cats, but this year we’re opening the rally up to all multihulls, and are therefore looking for a new name for the event. We’ll keep you posted.

Monte Cottrell
San Diego

THE TROUBLE WITH RUM

 Unless I forgot someone, there were 17 of us who descended on Antigua for Antigua Sailing Week to celebrate life, boats, and my birthday. We headquartered at the Catamaran Hotel and, fittingly enough, rented an Island Spirit 40 catamaran — Free Spirit 2 — and moored her in the immediately adjacent marina. There were four solo men in our group, so the cat became their quarters. It was there, I heard, the rumored trouble with rum began.

We went sailing every day to catch the start of the daily races, then it was off to swim, sail some more, and drink rum. The racing was excellent. We primarily rooted for Jaguar, a Fers 43 that was berthed just down the dock from us. It was fairly windy for the Wednesday race, and we saw two or three
The RED Boats of BoatU.S. are ready to come to your aid 24/7 when you need assistance on the water. We’re just a VHF radio or phone call away to assist with a tow, soft ungrounding, a jump start, or even when you’ve run out of fuel. At the first sign of trouble, give BoatU.S. a call... we’re standing by. Get Unlimited Towing for just $149 a year!

To Join, Call 800-888-4869 or BoatUS.com

*Service provided during normal boating seasons. Details and exclusions can be found online at BoatUS.com/towing or by calling. $149 includes required $24 Membership dues.

KISSINGER CANVAS

Marine Canvas & Interiors
STEVEN KISSINGER
(925) 825-6734
Covering the Entire Bay Area

- Biminis
- Boat Covers
- Cushions
- Sail Covers
- Headliners
- Awnings

DODGERS

Side handrails and window covers included.

OPTIONS
- Aft handrail, dodger cover, sailing bimini.

Free Estimates and Delivery

SAVE

on North Sails
quality, durability & performance!

NORTH SAILS direct

It’s easy to measure your own boat and SAVE on the world’s best cruising and racing sails. Log on to northsailsdirect.net or call 888-424-7328.
spinnakers get shredded. It was a pretty exciting sight.

Each evening we’d go down to Nelson’s Dockyard or a party up at Shirley Heights. Nelson’s Dockyard, an impressive and intact Georgian-era English boatyard, easily brought back memories of pirate times — except for the long quay of high-tech Swans docked side-by-side. The locals couldn’t have been nicer, and they had tents set up where they sold wonderful fish, BBQ and cold beers. The best meal of the trip, and there were many excellent meals, was the ‘tasting menu’ we pulled together from as many of the vendors as we could manage.

The raucous parties weren’t as wild as their reputation, but perhaps we missed some of them because we were celebrating a birthday of a really big number, and, of course, there was the trouble with rum. There is a rumor that drinking it can make you sleepy.

Anyway, hats off to the Antigua Race Committee, the Catamaran Hotel, and Horizon Yachts for an excellent pirate adventure.

David Younkman
Falls Church, VA

David — This year’s was the 44th Annual Antigua Sailing Week, an event that back in the day — meaning the late ‘80s and early ‘90s — established the gold standard for wild regattas in the tropics, with nearly 250 entries. We did six of them with Big O. and will never forget the challenging racing or the outrageous parties.

Then, for whatever reason, Sailing Week seemed to slip a bit, at least compared with the growing Heineken Regatta in St. Martin and the Antigua Classic Regatta. It took a real punch a few years ago with the big slump in the world economy. There have been some changes to the event since, notably that all the races are now held on the south coast of the island instead of being around-the-island races, and the overnights in Dickenson Bay and Jolly Harbor. And as opposed to the wet t-shirt contests and wild freestyle partying each night around all the race venues, this year Maxi Priest put on a show up at beautiful Shirley Heights for an appreciative crowd of 2,000. Best of all, we’re told that the once-tense vibe around English Harbor has mellowed out a lot.

Anyone wishing to get an idea of the spectacular tropical sailing conditions to be found off of Antigua should go to the Sailing Week website and check out the videos. Good stuff.

†† DON’T BE TALKIN’ SMACK ABOUT CATALINA!
Naysayers Beware!

— DAVID YOUNKMAN
FALLS CHURCH, VA
As it turns out, the wind is as effective at driving blood cancer backward as it is at driving a boat forward.

Raise a sail and save a life. The sixth annual Leukemia Cup Regatta benefitting The Leukemia & Lymphoma Society is at The San Francisco Yacht Club in Belvedere, CA.

October 1st VIP dinner
Speaker: John Doerr, partner at Kleiner Perkins Caufield & Byers

October 2nd Leukemia Cup Regatta – Register at leukemiacup.org/sf
How dare *Latitude* demean the mighty Catalina Island, whose muses always lure us to her shores?

Having spent much time sailing our Cal 20, then Cal 25, then Newport 28, to every possible harbor and anchorage on both sides of Catalina for over 10 years, I can attest to its many gorgeous coves and diving spots.

I guess the real secret is to escape during the week, as Southern California's masses seek refuge at the island on weekends. Of course, much depends on who your crewmates are, what you bring to eat, and what activities you plan.

We've taken newborns — two weeks old — to the island, bringing the playpen in the dinghy. Our sons grew up sailing to the island, and still enjoy it.

The Channel Islands provide even more exploring and fun! There is a pure treasure trove at our beck and call. So heed to it, matey, and explore life all the more!

Christine Thomas
Southern California

Christine — We bet you can't wait for Talk Like a Pirate Day, which is September 19.

You almost make it sound as if we wrote something negative about Catalina and the Channel Islands. Why you would think that is a mystery to us. Up until last year, *Profligate* spent much of each summer on the hook at Harbor Reef just off the Isthmus. While the water at Catalina is a little cold after the tropics, the hiking on the island is fabulous, as is exploring all the little coves in the dinghy. Weekdays were quiet enough to get lots of work done, either using a modem on the boat or the wi-fi in the restaurant garden patio area, which was very quiet in the afternoon. And it seemed as if you were a million miles from urban California. Thursday through Sunday afternoons were pleasantly crowded, with live music, dancing, sports on all the bar televisions, and all the BBQs blazing. Two Harbors is just fine with us, offering a whole lot of nature, with the basic conveniences — internet, showers, laundry, store, restaurant, bar, and BBQ pits. Avalon, about seven miles down the coast, is normally too touristy for our taste, but it's fun now and again, and it has a well-stocked grocery for a better selection than Two Harbors.

As for the other Channel Islands, the water may unfortunately be on the cold side, but there is so much to explore. Uninhabited Santa Cruz, for example, has 77 miles of pristine coastline waiting for surfers, divers, hikers, and nature lovers. There is no landing fee on any of these islands, except at the Nature Conservancy's 75% portion of Santa Cruz Island, which costs $30 a boat per day or $70 a year.

In a typical month, we receive a tremendous volume of letters. So if yours hasn't appeared, don't give up hope.

We welcome all letters that are of interest to sailors. Please include your name, your boat’s name, hailing port and, if possible, a way to contact you for clarifications.

By far the best way to send letters is to email them to richard@latitude38.com. You can also mail them to 15 Locust, Mill Valley, CA, 94941, or fax them to (415) 383-5816.

---

**WEBB LOGS**

**Hiking on uninhabited Santa Cruz Island is as good as it gets.**

---

**WEBB LOGS**

Buy an Ullman Nylon or Dacron sail and get a FREE set of sheets*

* Sail must be constructed using Bainbridge Nylon or Dacron.
Sheets will be for sail ordered, i.e. Jib sheets for a Jib, Spin for Spin, etc...

[Contact your local Ullman loft today for details and a FREE quote.](#)
Considering a move?  
Contact us for excellent rates:
(510) 522-9080
www.fortman.com

'TIS THE SEASON
(THE SAILING SEASON)

Come visit Fortman Marina this summer to find a new sailing home.

Covered Berth Available!

A quiet, well-protected cove with ample parking and amenities

THIS YACHT MAINTAINED BY:

Stem To Stern

FOR ALL CONCERNS, PLEASE CALL:
(510) 681-3831

Captain John* saw to my 48’ Californian as if it was his own. He knows all the right people. He took my boat to the yard for a bottom coat and managed that project just like he manages engine maintenance, diving and deck cleaning at the dock. I call him for everything.

Frank Gallovich

*Captain John Curry is owner of Stem to Stern, a premier leader in boating services with trained instructors, licensed captains and insured service providers. Our vendors provide services from general maintenance to major repairs so you can spend more time enjoying your boat.

Check out our website for a list of all our services at www.StemtoSternSF.com

Or call (510) 681-3831

Lowrie Yacht Harbor INC.

In central Marin, convenient to Delta & Golden Gate Family owned & operated since 1948

• $6.50 per foot – Best Rates this side of the Bay
• 25’ - 65’ Berths Available
• Surge and Wind Protected – Out of the Fog
• Convenient Location – Warm and Sunny
• Whole Foods & Trader Joe’s Nearby
• Office Space Available

(415) 454-7595
40 Pt. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael, CA 94901
New Harbor Office Hours: M-F 9:30-4:30
The road to America’s Cup 34 made its way through the Bay last month, and Oracle Racing CEO Russell Coutts found a pothole on June 13. Following a successful media outing which drew mainstream journalists from a plethora of outlets out for a spin on the Bay aboard the replica of the the first winner of the Auld Mug, the schooner America, the team got to work with race practice. As the jornos were packing up their gear and pulling out of the Golden Gate YC parking lot, Coutts and team skipper James Spithill went toe-to toe in their respective AC45s on a ripping, 25-plus-knot afternoon. During the pre-start of one of their scrimmages, Coutts went to bear away, hesitated, and tried again, sending the bows of his Oracle 5 “down the mine” in a ball of spray.

In the pitchpole, Coutts was sent flying through the wingsail, and although it made for some good dramatic video and a long night for the boatbuilders, he was uninjured. The wing ribs, extremely light laminations of what appears to be a single layer of carbon fiber top and bottom with a Nomex core and exposed edges, were apparently no match for the world’s most accomplished inshore sailor.

The boat was righted quickly and, by the next morning, the wing was repaired and Oracle 5 was ready to go back out on the water. The capsize followed on the heels of a near-miss the week before that was the closest thing we’ve ever seen to a capsize that wasn’t. If nothing else, it illustrated Coutts’ oft-repeated mantra that this Cup will be sailed by the best sailors in the world sailing the most challenging boats in the world. It left everyone wondering, “How are they going to do this in the AC 72s?”

If you missed Coutts’ tumble (and near-tumble), you can find video on YouTube. Search for “Oracle Racing Team” and, for the near-miss, add “High Five!” For the full monty, look for “Oracle Racing capsizes.” Both videos show just how wild the AC 45s are.

— rob

eight bells for rui luís

The Bay Area sailing community lost a well-loved and highly respected member on June 5. Rui Luís, the 48-year-old owner of Rooster Sails, fell into the water while trying to board his powerboat from his dinghy. “Rui had lost 100 lbs in the last year-and-a-half, and part of his exercise program was to row to the Oakland farmer’s market every Sunday,” said close friend Jeff Berman.

Berman says a neighbor at Grand Marina saw Rui fall in and called for help to get him back on his boat. It appears he was in the water for just a few minutes, and when he was pulled aboard, was breathing and talking. But Berman says at some point 911 was called, and Rui was given CPR, put on a breathing bag and rushed to the hospital with a weak pulse. “I had just arrived at the hospital when they told Ruthie [Rui’s partner of 20 years] that he’d died,” said Berman.

Although Rui was a longtime advertiser in Latitude 38, we didn’t really get to know him until last month, when the publisher had him repair and recut some sails for the La Gamelle Syndicate’s Olson 30. May he rest in peace.

— latitude 38
as usual

dane: copper paints would be banned starting in 2019, giving boaters eight years to find an acceptable non-copper substitute. This shouldn't have been too troublesome since so many inexpensive and reasonably effective alternatives are already on the market, and more are released every year by paint companies who seem to understand which way the wind is blowing.

But California politics are never easy or simple. SB 623 passed the State Senate.

“honey, we have a problem”

It's not uncommon for sailors to arrive at their boat after a prolonged absence only to find a bird’s nest tucked into the main — usually after raising the sail. But imagine being greeted by several thousand bees. That's just what happened last month at Vallejo YC when Dave Nadolne’s Newport 30 Windsome Winch became the new royal digs for her majesty, Queen Bee.

When a swarm of bees attached itself to Nadolne’s main on June 15, member Mary Kraybill knew just whom to call to take care of the situation: her sister, Benicia-based amateur apianist Deborah Morrison. “I’m an avid gardener and already had two hives,” says Morrison. “Now I have three!”

On June 17, Morrison and Kraybill suited up in beekeeping gear.
and began the painstaking process of gathering the swarm. “First, I sprayed them down with sugar water,” explained Morrison. “They’d been there for a few days without eating because they were guarding their queen, so they were hungry — plus the sticky water weighs down their wings.” When that was done, the sisters carefully swept the bees into a “Christmas ornament tub.”

As Kraybill slowly unzipped the mainsail cover, Morrison realized that this job was going to be tricky. “I’m so lucky to have had a sailor to help me,” she laughed. “I have no idea what I would have done because thousands of bees were glommed into each fold of the sail.”

Kraybill slowly raised the main as Morrison continued to sweep up the bees. There were so many, in fact, that they had to find another lidded container to collect them all. In the end, Morrison believes that on June 2 and moved on to the Committee on Environmental Safety and Toxic Materials. On June 21, an amended version of the bill was released, and it bears almost no resemblance to its previous incarnation. As amended, the bill would allow the use of “low-leach” rate copper antifouling paints and would require the Department of Pesticide Regulation to “determine the maximum allowable leach rate” for such paints by January 1, ‘14. A year after that, all other copper paints would be banned.

“Low-leach rate” isn’t defined in the
The queen, protected by her workers, was tucked inside the folds of the main. She was likely attracted to the blue sail cover.

Mary Kraybill

Pangaea inspires youth

Mike Horn’s face doesn’t have any scars, he’s not missing any limbs, and he doesn’t walk with a limp. Only with careful searching might one notice that the tip of his ring finger is missing — the only visible hint at his history of adventure, risk-taking, and daring exploration. Horn has been to places most of us only dream of, and is globally acknowledged as one of the world’s greatest modern-day explorers. Horn’s newest adventure is aboard Pangaea, a 115-ft aluminum ketch he’s taking on a four-year journey to visit youth across the globe. Pangaea will also serve as a platform to explore the natural world, learn about its challenges, find solutions, and act swiftly to make changes to safeguard the environment.

On its way north from L.A., the Bay for a visit before heading to Vancouver, OCSC’s Anthony Sandberg organized a meet-and-greet with Horn and his crew of two, and I was lucky enough to be invited. As a 19-year-old “youth,” I’m concerned for my tomorrow, and was quite impressed with Pangaea and Horn’s plans for her.

At the beginning of our afternoon, a group of young people, as well as a number of adults, were regaled with stories from Horn’s previous expeditions. Originally from South Africa, Horn moved to Switzerland in 1984 and opened an outdoor activity center in which he taught the entire length of the Northwest Passage. Pangaea’s Anthony Sandberg organized an outdoor activity center in which he taught the entire length of the Northwest Passage. Pangaea’s Anthony Sandberg organized an outdoor activity center in which he taught the entire length of the Northwest Passage.

If you find your boat’s main covered in bees, you’re more likely looking at the Africanized Killer variety. Horn suggests mailing your local animal control office with a note that says, “I have africanized killer bees on my boat.” The bees will likely leave. However, if you see a large number of bees, Horn recommends calling the State Water Resources Control Board to determine if low-leach copper paints are still contributing to the problem.

If you find your boat’s main covered in bees, you’re more likely looking at the Africanized Killer variety. Horn suggests mailing your local animal control office with a note that says, “I have africanized killer bees on my boat.” The bees will likely leave. However, if you see a large number of bees, Horn recommends calling the State Water Resources Control Board to determine if low-leach copper paints are still contributing to the problem.

Mary Kraybill

MARY KRAYBILL
pangaea — cont’d

Amazon River alone and without motorized aid. Two years after that, he circumnavigated the globe along the equator, either on foot or on an engineless 28-ft trimaran. (It was while preparing for that expedition that Horn was introduced to the world of sailing.) He went on to solo circumnavigate the Arctic circle, travel to the North Pole during the permanent darkness of the winter months, and climb peaks higher than 26,000 feet without the aid of additional oxygen.

Horn’s newest projects — Pangaea Expedition and the Young Explorers Program — aren’t physical mountains but they present new challenges to tackle. Pangaea set sail from Argentina in ’08, and has since visited ports around the globe, inviting youth onboard to learn, grow and be inspired.

Our sail on the Bay was a pretty straight-forward reach from San Francisco to Richmond and back. I was very impressed by the scale of everything. Even though we all took turns raising the sails, everyone was huffing and puffing by the time they were fully up. When I took my turn at the wheel, I was surprised by the number of times I had to turn it to feel a response. But the best part of the day was having time to chat with Horn one-on-one.

He explained that the Young Explorers Program (YEP) takes young adults on smaller versions of his other adventures. These expeditions use nature as a resource to increase understanding of environmental issues. By fostering an appreciation for the natural world, the program catalyzes youth into action. If Horn can show young adults the inextricable link between living and the earth, then maybe there is a brighter future ahead, a future in which humans learn to care for our Mother Earth.

Horn spoke of why he does it: to feel alive, to feel utterly awake in his body. As my sister, Hannah, simply put it: “You can’t care for something you don’t love.” In this spirit, young people between the ages of 15 and 20 who are “adventurous, keen to explore, and inspired to make a difference” can apply online at www.mikehorn.com for a selection camp where, after 10 days of training, eight candidates are chosen for an expedition. This fall’s trip to Nunavut, Canada, is already full, but more are coming up. The YEP program, which is funded by Mercedes-Benz, is so fascinating that I’m seriously considering applying.

Mike Horn’s maxim states: “The impossible exists only until we find a way to make it possible.” I believe that, for all of us onboard that day, our eyes were opened to new possibilities and we have newfound hope for a better future — with today’s youth at the helm.

— sarah arndt

hee-hee and ha-ha

Chico YC recently completed its 6th annual Lake Oroville Hee-Hee. That the name of this cruise resembles another, more famous cruiser’s rally is no mistake. The Baja Ha-Ha was the original inspiration but that’s where the comparison ends.

Lake Oroville was created in the ’60s as the cornerstone to the California Water Project. The 770-ft-high earthen dam is the second

continued on outside column of next sightings page
on recreational vessels shall be prohibited one year after the determination."

We’re assured by our source that the word “copper” probably wasn’t left out accidentally — all bottom paints would be banned, and boaters would be required under the law to remove the paint on their boats. Not only would that be ridiculously expensive for boaters, but it would also be completely unenforceable. And let’s not even discuss where all that ground-off copper paint would go, because we all know an obscene amount would end up

Adventurer Mike Horn’s ‘Pangaea’ is the generously-sponsored platform from which he hopes to inspire and educate.

largest in the world and is built below the confluence of the three forks of the mighty Feather River, which drains nearly 4,000 sq miles of the northern Sierra Nevada and southern Cascade Mt. Lassen. It holds nearly 3.5 million acre feet of water and has 167 miles of shoreline. Besides providing flood control, electricity, and water for rice and other ag lands, it’s a top attraction for fishing and boaters in the state.

The original concept for the Hee-Hee was to spend a week circumnavigating the South, Middle, and North Forks, as well as the west branch of the Feather River by sailing when we could, motoring when we had to, and anchoring overnight before happy hour and lighting the BBQs. After about a week of making our way up the long steep fjords, we finished up by renting a floating campground on the last weekend. Floating campgrounds are very cool two-story aluminum

continued on outside column of next sightings page
structures anchored around the lake — folks can pitch a tent on top, raft up, and celebrate the end of the Hee-Hee with a party. The campgrounds come with a galley, head, and BBQ, and rent for a very reasonable $150 per night.

This year we had an abundance of water so passing beneath the two bridges was handled with caution. High water made it possible to go all the way up the Middle Fork and view Feather Falls — at over 400 feet, it’s the fourth tallest in the state. We also cruised up the South Fork to Ponderosa Dam before rafting up for the evening.

During the raft up on the floating campground, we welcomed three new boats to the club and hosted a total of nine boats ranging from a Lido14 to an Islander 36. All told, 25 CYCers enjoyed celebrating the end to another successful Oroville Hee-Hee. Maybe one day the Hee-Hee will be as big as the Ha-Ha — but, considering the size of the floating campgrounds, we hope not!

— herb clark

right back in our waters, doing far more harm than if it’d just stayed on the bottom of our boats.

Talk about throwing the baby out with the bath water!

So why on earth did the bill get changed so drastically? Our source suspects the RBOC had a heavy hand in sabotaging this latest draft, submitting wording in such a way that essentially makes it a lame duck law because of its unenforceability. The state can’t afford to keep DMV open five days a week, much less hire someone to go check every boat for copper bottom paint. Either that, or the environmental lobby pushing the bill through is completely out of touch with
— cont’d

Interestingly enough, the RBOC seems much more satisfied with this new version of SB 623 — though they wrongly state on their website that only “copper paint” could be banned in ’19 — which might lead someone to agree with our source’s first suggestion.

Regardless, we’re sad to say that what had been a promising piece of legislation is now one of the more ridiculous boating-related bills we’ve seen in a while. No matter which side of the fence you stand on, it’s a lose-lose, and a complete waste of the legislature’s valuable time.

And don’t be surprised when it passes. — ladonna

budgeting aboard *carmen miranda*

Cindy Holmes and partner Faith Tamarin of the Berkeley-based Vanguard 32 *Carmen Miranda* are just a Baja Bash away from completing a 12-year circumnavigation, and they have three major pieces of advice for women based on their experience:

1) “Via a cruising boat is the only way for women with no real money to be able to see all the things they want to see in the world.”
2) “For women — and men — to be confident and relaxed while cruising, they need to know how things work, and to be full partners in the sailing and maintenance of the boat. Between us, Faith and I can fix anything, except for things that need to be sewn or welded.”
3) “Two women can cruise the world on $500-600 a month. We don’t know anybody who cruised on less money than we did.”

And lest any women think that age is any more of a barrier than gender is, Cindy is 55 and Faith is 70.

It’s important to note that the duo’s circumnavigation did not involve denying themselves any important experiences. Prior to starting, they got out a globe and put red dots on all the places they wanted to go and things they wanted to do, no matter if it was seeing the Komodo dragons of Indonesia, the orangutans of Borneo, or the pyramids of Egypt; climbing to the top of St. Peters in Rome; transiting 265 locks in Europe; or even living the lives of London train commuters.

Faith has been a long time sailor and boatworker, having been a delivery skipper, the captain of an S&S 65 on the Bay, a rigger at the top of masts, and a varnisher. It’s Cindy, however, who has the greater experience and skills with mechanical things. In fact, she’s had a career at UC Berkeley setting up physics experiments for professors to run in front of 500 students.

Cindy got into boats because she couldn’t find an economical place to live in Berkeley. She started with an old landing craft she bought from the Sea Scouts that she turned into Cleopatra’s Barge, but soured on how much it cost to fill up the fuel tanks, and how smoky and noisy it was. Having become friends with sailors in the marina, she moved to a Triton 28, and for the cruise with Faith, the Triton’s big sister, a rugged Vanguard 32, which she says has been a great boat.

So when it came to replacing *Carmen Miranda’s* Atomic 4 engine with a Kubota diesel, Cindy did all the work. In fact, she’s rebuilt the undersized original and replacement Hurst transmissions for the diesel four times, and can now do it in the boat’s galley in one afternoon while on the hook.

It troubles Cindy that more cruisers — particularly women — aren’t very knowledgeable about mechanical and sailing issues. “I’ve seen lots of couples have problems or split up in large part because they were always having to wait for very expensive mechanics to do even simple jobs on their boats, or because they didn’t understand the basics.”

Cindy and Faith’s circumnavigation was unusual in a couple of respects. First of all, they sailed all the way to Greece, 80% of a circumnavigation, in the first three years. But then, at a place where many West Coast circumnavigators make a mad dash for home, they started to really settle in. They returned to Northern California to work, and used the boat as their summer home in the Med. “When we kept the boat at Fiumicino Marina, which is just down the Tiber River from Rome, we’d take the train into Rome each day — it wasn’t expensive — and then just walk around that fabulous city until we were exhausted. I can’t tell you how many pairs of shoes we wore out.”

After about five years of that, they lowered their mast and set it on continued on outside column of next sightings page
the joys of fishing naked

When you’re out cruising, laundry facilities can be hard to find. The chore of doing laundry in a bucket is so dreaded aboard our Seattle-based Chris White Atlantic 42 *Lightspeed* that clothes pile up for a month or more at a time. If it’s warm out, and there’s no one around to impose upon, why not take off the clothes and save yourself from adding to the laundry pile? This is an especially good idea when fishing because few things smell worse than month-old dead fish.

But this article isn’t really about cleaning a fish naked. It’s about how to catch, clean and prep a ‘naked fish’ — in other words, to make it sushi grade. The proper technique is called *Ike Jime* and is a bit detailed but, with practice, can be very quick and makes for superb eating. Prepared using this method, fish are firmer, not mushy or smelly, and will last longer.

When fish run amok, get smashed on the head and flop around the deck, lactic acid builds up in their flesh, so it’s critical to dispatch the fish as quickly as possible. As soon as you get the fish close to the boat, find the soft spot between and just just behind the eyes and, using an ice pick or similar tool, ‘spike’ the brain. This is the quickest and most humane way to kill the fish.

Once the fish is spiked, insert a length of thick monofilament or wire (I always have a piece of weed whacker line tied to my stern step for easy access) in the spike hole and run it down the spinal column. This will completely sever the spinal cord, and the fish will instantly stop tensing and thrashing.

It’s essential to bleed out a fish before you gut it. There are several schools of thought on the subject, but my preference is to sever the gill cage by simply reaching in and ripping out the gills with my fingers. You can also cut the gill arch, the soft area just below the gills. Lift the gill cover and cut the arch where the soft membrane meets the rough skin. Some people prefer to cut below the pectoral fin across the lateral line, but if the cut is too deep, it can really chop up a good portion of the filet. Be sure to also put two small cuts on either side

---

2010 uscg

Last month, the U.S. Coast Guard released their 2010 recreational boating stats, always an illuminating read. For example, take a guess which month had the highest percentage of fatal accidents. Did you say July or August? You’d be wrong. According to the report, March, February and November had the highest percentages of fatal accidents — 26%, 25% and 22% respectively — while June through August had the lowest at 9% each. Ironically, July had the second highest number of fatalities, 118, but it also had the highest number of non-fatal accidents at 1,023.
boating stats

But most of the statistics in the report were fairly unsurprising: Nearly half of the 672 fatal accidents last year occurred on open motorboats (325) — sailboats had only 23 — and boats that were under 26 feet (584); drowning was the most common cause of death (484; 395 of them were not wearing PFDs) and alcohol use was the most common contributing factor in fatal accidents (126); and 84% of all fatal accidents happened on boats operated by someone who had received no boating instruction.

Here are a few highlights from the continued in middle column of next sightings page

naked — cont’d

of the tail across the lateral line.
Choose the method you prefer, then loop a small line through the jaw with a bowline and attach it to the boat. Drop the fish in the water and let it drag for about 10 minutes (it’s best to keep the boat’s speed to under seven knots for this part). This will expedite the bleeding out and will also help cool down the fish.

To make gutting simple, I cut the gills all the way around where they attach near the head, then I cut out the anal opening. If done correctly, it’s an easy trick to just grab hold of the gills and pull the entire innards out in one piece. Rinse the fish in the seawater and prepare to filet or chill.

Ideally, the fish would be packed with ice to chill it, but I usually filet it before I cool it down since I’m already dirty and all the gear is out — plus my fridge can’t accommodate an entire fish. Everyone continued on outside column of next sightings page
SIGHTINGS

naked — cont’d

has their own fileting techniques, and mine are always evolving, so I’ll leave it to the reader to develop his or her preferred method.

Before packaging the fish, sop up any liquids with a paper towel. The goal is to cool the fish down quickly, so avoid packing a bunch of filets in a large Tupperware or ZipLoc. Instead, wrap each piece in plastic wrap and put the pieces in the coolest part of the fridge. When you are ready to eat, they will be cleaned, skinned, bled and ready to serve.

While cruising the South Pacific, we just had to drop a line behind the boat and fresh fish — tuna, mahi, wahoo and so on — was on the menu. My husband, David, doesn’t like fish too raw, so I often sear it quickly on each side in a hot cast iron pan and serve it up with some wasabi and fresh ginger. For that, I highly recommend a full-size apron to prevent splatter burns!

— kathy kane

stats

executive summary of the report:

“In 2010, the Coast Guard counted 4604 accidents that involved 672 deaths, 3153 injuries and approximately $35.5 million dollars of damage to property as a result of recreational boating accidents.

• The fatality rate was 5.4 deaths per 100,000 registered recreational vessels. This rate represents a 6.9% decrease from last year’s fatality rate of 5.8 deaths per 100,000 registered recreational vessels.

• Compared to ‘09, the number of accidents decreased by 2.66%, the number of deaths decreased by 8.70% and the

Looking Good — ‘Raven’ may sport a Brooklyn, NY ‘tramp stamp’ but we’re guessing she perches somewhere on the Bay.
catch a ride on the ha-ha

With nearly 100 boats already signed up for this fall’s Baja Ha-Ha Rally, there’s a lot of excited chatter among soon-to-be cruisers in marinas all along the West Coast. If that’s making you feel sadly left out because you’re not ready to make the southbound pilgrimage to Cabo in your own boat this year, we’ve got a suggestion for you. Try catching a ride aboard someone else’s boat — perhaps even someone you’ve never met. How? Check out the Mexico-Only section of our online Crew List at www.latitude38.com. There you’ll find a bunch of skippers looking for able-bodied watchstanders for the 750-mile rally. The list is accessible 24/7 and is constantly evolving, so who knows? An ideal ride to the sunny latitudes of Mexico might be just a few mouse clicks away.

This year’s rally starts on October 24, with the deadline for entries September 10. As you’ll see by the latest entries below, boat types and homeports are as varied as ever.

Additional entries as of June 24:
75) Jennifer, Beneteau Oceania 500, Lars Hässler, Stockholm, Sweden
76) Knuckle Dragger, Hunter 38, Robert Craig, Portland, OR
77) Arctic Tern 111, Nordic 40, John Garteiz, Whittier, AK
78) Realtime, Norseman 447, Bob & Karyn Packard, Long Beach
79) Azure-T6, Ron Holland 43, Jack Gill, Sausalito
80) Buena Vida, Catalina 42, Jeff & Julie Leonard, Ventura
81) Sojourn, Pearson Alberg 35, Bridget & Bruce Eastman, Brisbane
82) Outrageous, Hunter Legend 45, Ray & Dori McEneaney, Vallejo
83) Murar’s Dream, Beneteau 46, Andrew Rosen, Marina del Rey
84) Tranquilo, Catalina 400, Lloyd & Colleen Clauss, San Pedro
85) Sundance, Beneteau M38, Rick Donker & David Rempel, San Francisco
86) Tara, Caliber 28, John Neeley & Shannon Walker, Berkeley
87) Nirvana, Irwin 45, Bob & Sherry Davis, Shell Beach
88) Sailpotion, CSK 40, Herschel & Susan Pence, Vallejo
89) Orion, Hunter 466, Connor Lamm & Yvonne Sininger, Marina del Rey
90) Caledonia II, Jeanneau 452, Ed Fudge & Peter Ruben, Calgary, AB
91) Tan Tori, Island Packet 445, Roger & Tori Robinett, Seattle, WA

— andy

the bride wore blue socks & top-siders

As the steward for the La Gamelle Syndicate’s Olson 30 La Gamelle, which is currently berthed at Marina Village in Alameda, we’ve suddenly gained a whole new group of sailing friends in that part of the world. Among them are David and Elena Esser of the new Prout 50 catamaran Tigress, with which La Gamelle shares an end-tie.

We first met David last month by saying, “We’re glad you have that inflatable hanging down from the back of your cat, because we took the engine off the Olson, so we plan on docking by sailing the bow of our Olson into your inflatable at a 90-degree angle, which will carom our boat right into her spot on the dock.”

“That will be fine,” David replied. “By the way,” he continued. “Elena and I are getting married next Saturday, and are having the reception aboard. You should come.” So we did.

Everyone was given bright blue boat socks, and Elena proudly wore hers with her TopSiders. We think it’s a pretty saucy look. Her socks were monogrammed with the date of June of ’10, because that’s when their boat was scheduled to be launched and they were to be married. Since the boat was a year late in being delivered, they obviously had to postpone the wedding by a year, too.

People say that the ‘apple never falls far from the tree’, but only...
people who don’t live on hillsides. You see, David is the son of admitted ‘hippie vagabonds’, who 35 years ago would buy one-way tickets to the far corners of the world and drag him along. Instead of following in the footsteps of the parents, David has thrown himself into the internet world, and apparently has been successful at starting several companies. The big cat is his move away from life being all about work.

David has also been successful in gradually introducing Elena to the water and sailing. He had to start with the ultra basics because in the beginning Elena was so afraid of the water that she wouldn’t even walk down a dock. But now she’s happily living aboard, and looking forward to the mast being stepped in a few weeks.

Tigress is actually the couple’s second sailboat. They also have an exact sistership to Lin and Larry Pardey’s 29-ft wood Taleisín, right down to the bathtub. If you’re looking for a boat like that, you know who to contact.

Anyway, we’d like all of you to join us in congratulating our new good friends David and Elena on their marriage — and on their new catamaran.

— richard

The groom and bride aboard their luxurious new Prout 50 catamaran, ‘Tigress’.

pass the falafel

Despite recent regime changes and revolutions in nearly every surrounding country, Israel has not only remained intact, but was recently voted the “ninth happiest country in the world” by a Paris-based nonprofit research center. Countries were ranked by employment, health care and quality of life. Israel beat out Austria, and was right up there with Norway, Switzerland, Denmark, and Canada. The U.S. didn’t even place in the top 10.

We like to think part of that satisfaction may come from sailing. Israel’s 170-mile-long coast boasts eight major marinas, with most being full. Interestingly, sailboats outnumber powerboats by a large margin — 9-to-1. it seemed to us. With beautiful Mediterranean waters, balmy air and abundant sunshine, it’s a sailor’s paradise. Its proximity to Turkey, Greece, and Cyprus — just a daysail away — is the proverbial ‘icing on the cake’.

On a recent visit to Israel, my wife Miri and I met our long-time friend and Israeli sailor Iris Katz, who arranged a day trip with some local sailors. We’d sailed with Iris to Cyprus, Turkey, and Greece in ‘91 on her Beneteau Evasion 28 Metitalon and since then she’s become one of Israel’s preeminent skippers for deliveries, rallies, and instruction.

We met Iris at Tel Aviv Marina, which has been expanded and considerably improved since our last visit there. It even features a large lap pool, rental bikes for “green” excursions, and new modern docks and facilities.

Iris introduced us to her friend Rafi Israel, a local businessman and long-time sailor. Rafi bought his Hunter 41, Carioqa, new in ‘04, graduating from a Catalina 30. Hunters are very popular boats in Israel, as are Beneteaus, Jeanneaus, Bavarias and most other European boats.

blue socks — cont’d

their lives while boating in ‘10. 42% of them died from drowning. 44% of those who drowned were wearing a life jacket.

• The most common types of vessels involved in reported accidents were open motorboats (46%), personal watercraft (20%), and cabin motorboats (14%).

Interestingly, though only 23 people died on sailboats last year, while 380 died on powerboats, the numbers suggest that sailboats are less safe than powerboats. As reader Steve Hodges, who sails his Islander 36 Frolic out of Santa Barbara,
points out, “The death rate for all powerboats is about 33 deaths per million boats, but the death rate for sailboats is about 58 per million, so it seems sailors have almost twice as high a death rate per boat as powerboaters.”

This seems to go against common sense, but the numbers don’t lie. Steve theorizes that sailboats are used more frequently, and that the “death rate per hours of operation” for sailboats would be much lower. Let’s hope so!

— ladonna

As one would expect with a late-model boat, Cariboca was immaculate, well-equipped and comfortable. Rafi was joined by his “Friday sail” friends — they sail every Friday from spring to late fall, and often sail to Turkey or Greece for several weeks.

Soon after leaving the dock and sailing out the breakwater we were gliding along at about 5-6 knots in 10 knots of wind. Coming from San Francisco Bay, we forgot how pleasant sailing could be — some might even call it “zen.” We had plenty of shade for the mid-80s temperatures, and lots of fresh Middle Eastern food on board — fresh falafel, hummus, fresh baked pita bread, etc. Sailing doesn’t get much better than that, and despite living in a ‘rough neighborhood’, Israelis take advantage of it every chance they get.

— john skoriak

falafel — cont’d
You want complete and uncompromising marina services? Done. Hauling, maintenance, easy access parking, launch ramp, onsite security, and wifi? Covered. Have a wish list that includes clean, warm, newly remodeled restrooms and laundry facilities, dock carts, convenient recycle and garbage bins, and dedicated dry boat storage? Handled. So whether you’re on the water, in the slip, checking in, hanging out, or pushing off, we have you in mind.

310 Harbor Drive Sausalito, CA 94965  415.332.3500  clipperyacht.com
Oracle Racing and ACRM knocked it out of the park last month with their visit to the Bay. Perhaps sensing the need to keep local interest in AC 34 stoked, they brought a pair of AC 45s in early June, and left having given the event's profile a serious boost.

Of course Russell Coutts' "pitchpole heard 'round the world" (see this month's Sightings on p. 72), which even drew coverage from the gamut of mainstream media, was obviously the crossover highlight of the trip. But it was hardly representative of what the team and ACRM accomplished here.

Starting with a design briefing on June 13 attended by just about every media outlet but Univision and Telemundo — who knows, they might have been there too, but it was so packed it was impossible to tell — the event rolled right into a day trip on the Bay aboard the replica America for everyone from the journalists to mayor Ed Lee on what was probably their first sailing experience, with the AC 45s buzzing by at 20-plus knots.

Of course the pitchpole didn't happen until after the media hit the dock that day, but many saw it as they left the Golden Gate YC parking lot, and the result was that it garnered a bunch of attention that the day might not otherwise have.

The rest of the week was devoted to media trips aboard the AC 45s for a few lucky journalists, as well as a VIP day rumored to bring out people like Governor Jerry Brown, Lt. Governor Gavin Newsom, and confirmed to have drawn Grateful Dead drummer Mickey Hart. Media weren't exactly invited to those — unfortunately — but it was another fruitful step in the "blocking and tackling" of the PR campaign that ACRM, the ACEA and Oracle are waging. But those weren't the only battles on that front during the week.

On June 15 ACEA announced the team slate for the 34th America's Cup, and anyone hoping for a surprise was probably disappointed. Only one of the "undisclosed" teams — Spain's Green Comm Challenge, not announced until June 23 — was able to cross the threshold into becoming an America's Cup challenger, so the lineup is pretty much unchanged from what's already been announced.

Challenger of Record Artemis Racing was joined on the Ferry Building's mezzanine by China Team, Aleph Equipe de France, Emirates Team New Zealand, Vene-

AC45s and a typical June day on the Bay — Blam!

Mickey Hart
zia Challenge, Energy Team and Team Korea — a total of eight teams (including Green Comm).

Although ACRM was undoubtedly looking for more challengers, the provincialists out there who’ve been hoping that the 34th Cup would fall flat must be disappointed. The participation of both China and Korea should prove to be a huge boost to the Cup's commercial viability.

There were some other key announcements at the press conference, notably that the 136 containers required to transport the America’s Cup World Series road show around the globe will make their way to San Diego November 12-20 after stopping in Cascais, Portugal, August 6-14 and Plymouth, England, September 10-18.

**Our Ride on an AC 45**

After a week of non-stop media and VIP outreach, Oracle Racing turned its attention to race practice for the first AC World Series in August. Latitude 38 Associate Publisher John Arndt and this editor were invited to experience the AC45s on June 21, and although the mini heatwave we’d been having left us wondering whether there’d be any breeze, by the time we were drove over the Golden Gate Bridge on the way to the team’s base at Pier 80, the Slot was already starting to breathe.

We got to the base in time to see Oracle 4 and Oracle 5 wheeled out of the shed, have their wings raised and the whole package launched, ready to go, in what couldn’t have been more than 20 minutes per boat. Rows of shipping containers, Jet Skis and chase boats lined the dark, massive shed that houses the team's local operations, not to mention the wing from USA 17. If working for a Cup team is all glitz and glamour, you wouldn’t know it by seeing this temporary base.
The team’s clothing and equipment container served as our changing room, and we managed to get out of there having resisted the temptation to nick an Oracle Racing belt or switch out all the gear in the box marked “L. Ellison” for extra-smalls of everything.

Because the team was on a tight schedule to get their practice going, we knew from the outset that our time on board would be limited. ACRM would be out there testing all the regatta systems, and you just can’t keep helicopters waiting indefinitely. So, instead of jumping on from a chase boat, we were able to leave the dock on board — Arndt with the ‘Facebookers’ aboard James Spithill’s Oracle 4, and this editor aboard Russell Coutts’ Oracle 5 with the ‘Flintstoners’. As we were preparing to shove off, word came down that Russell was stuck in a conference call and wouldn’t be joining the boat until later. So Aussie Darren Bundock — a double Olympic silver medallist in the Tornado and three-time F-18 world champion — took over as helmsman. A couple former Alinghi/Team New Zealand sailors — and four-time Cup winners — Murray Jones and Simon Daubney, rounded out the crew on Oracle 5, along with Volvo Ocean Race and AC veterans Matt Mason and Simeon Tienpont.

Leaving the dock in the small turning basin next to the shed, the boat instantly leapt forward, attaining a low hum as Bundock bore away down the channel toward the Bay. After having to take a tow up to Pier 17 where we finally found the breeze, the crew got to work, settling in for a long beat. The guest spot on an AC45 is behind the aft crossbeam where there are a couple ‘oh shit’ handles between the running backstay blocks. We nervously inquired about the loads on the runners, as this editor is generally averse to putting his head, or any part of his body, near a highly loaded running backstay block. Jones told us that there’s a load pin on one end of the cable that runs from the prod to the dolphin striker and underneath the...
tramp back to the aft crossbeam. They’re winding 11.5 tons on that cable via the runner, although the loads on the runner are much lighter.

As we matched up side-by-side, we could almost hear Bundock thinking, “Why did I get the 105-kilo guy and Spithill get the 75-kilo guy?” as this editor’s contribution to (at that point, undesirable) transom immersion allowed Oracle 4 to shear off as we trucked upwind in the low to mid-teens in 10 to 15 knots of breeze. The boats are extremely weight-sensitive. After about four or five tacks, both boats popped out the Gate, and our short ride was over as the chase boat picked us up before the 45s bore away.

When you get aboard an Oracle Racing chase boat, you’re likely to see a few faces you might recognize. In this case it was design team member, coach and multiple Cup winner Mike Drummond who was taking video of the maneuvers while Volvo Ocean Race navigator Ian Moore worked away on a laptop. After a quick blast into the Golden Gate YC, our short day on the water was over, but our lasting impression is that the America’s Cup 34 is going to be one gnarly ride.

**Parting Shot**

If there was anything about the AC 45’s visit that really resonated with us — apart from the sheer awesomeness of watching them pulverize the Bay, it was the realization that all the whinging and moaning about how the move to multihulls gives Oracle Racing an unfair advantage is bull. After seeing this all go down, we wondered, “What are the AC 72s going to look like?” With a wing nearly twice as tall, and speeds probably some 15 knots faster — the 45s were doing high-20s — the 72s will be so close to the edge that this Cup will probably come down to who can keep their boat upright the longest. The only advantage Oracle has dealt themselves is making the other teams survive a Bay summer before the September ’13 match date.

— **latitude/rgr**
If you’ve never seen the spectacle that is the Master Mariners Benevolent Association’s Annual Regatta, you’re missing out. Although this year’s event on May 28 didn’t get the perfectly glorious conditions of last year’s, the sun held the occasional moisture-laden cloud at bay until after the racing was over. And let’s face it, no weather could diminish the stunning sight of 66 classic (and almost exclusively) wooden boats plying the Bay at various angles, rails down, with bones in their teeth.

With over 65 classic boats in 12 divisions canvassing the water on different courses in the 20-knot westerly, the Central Bay looked like it had been put through a time machine.

The Sausalito YC ran the race as is customary, and the MMBA’s lick-your-finger-and-raise-it-in-the-air rating system was there for some semblance of equality. But let’s face it, no one is doing inclination tests.

This editor was lucky enough to join the crew of Dan Spradling’s 1950 S&S 52 Bounty for the race. In his pre-race briefing, Spradling advised his crew that for many of the skippers, this would be the only day all year they would spend racing — the other 364 are spent varnishing — and to not expect other boats to really know the rules. While the racing rules are necessary to a certain degree, the only important rule is that if you’re a steward to one of these anachronisms, that it’s be your passion.

In its modern era, which began in 1965, the event has drawn some of the West Coast’s most gorgeous wooden boats, but perhaps most importantly the boats you see here aren’t museum pieces, they’re actively sailed boats. Some are liveaboards, some are daysailed. Some introduce hundreds of kids to the joys of sailing every year. They’re all living, breathing legends, many of whom call the Bay home, and we’re better off for their presence and for the community of sailors who preserve and sail them.

— latitude/rj

Spread — ‘Dauntless’ rolls over ‘Nautigal’; insets, from left — ’Corsair’ flying everything she has; rolling aboard ‘Bounty’, a little color in the fisherman.

ALL PHOTOS LATITUDE/ANDY EXCEPT WHERE NOTED
Clockwise from top-left — ‘Goldilocks’ gets trapped under ‘Papoose’; ‘Nautigal’ with a spinnaker up; ‘Polaris’; this is about as small as they come; ‘Bounty’ rolls across the slot; the crew of ‘Dauntless’ crosses the finish line; ‘Pursuit’ was the biggest belle at the ball; ‘Alma’ trucking along; ‘Bolero’ reaching across the slot; ‘Taihoa’ took Gaff 2 this year, swapping places with ‘Sequestor’; ‘Tiger’ and ‘Eventide’ had a horrendous collision before the start; ‘Yankee’ tries to roll over the top of ‘Chorus’.
The raft-up at Encinal YC was really well attended, but the rain came uninvited.
Come Visit Us Today!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the
beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

2011 To-Do List
It’s easy as 1-2-3

1. Call Liz about new cushions
2. Choose your style
3. Go sailing!

415.543.1887

nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

Look good for the America’s Cup Challengers. Call now, then go sailing!

SOUTH BEACH SAILING CENTER
at the beautifully renovated Pier 40 in San Francisco

415.543.1887

nbmc@earthlink.net
www.northbeachmarinecanvas.com
Pier 40, The Embarcadero
South Beach Harbor, San Francisco

Westwind
Washing, Waxing, Varnishing and Interior Cleaning

Look forward to seeing your boat...

“We were on ‘Mechaieh’ this a.m. - the brightwork looks great. You guys do great work. Thanks again,”

- Kent Smith, ‘Mechaieh’ 32’ Traveller

(415) 661-2205

www.SouthBeachRiggers.com

Scan with your Smartphone and learn more about our services and offerings.

Fastnet 1979. Ted Turner, Tom Relyea, and a crew of 17 others win the race by safely getting around the rock in 60 knot winds on board “Tenacious”.

Ted Turner won’t take your call.
Tom Relyea will.

South Beach Riggers
415.331.3400
www.SouthBeachRiggers.com

www.boatdetailing.com
westwinddetailing@sonic.net

Serving the entire Bay Area for more than 25 years.

Adjacent to South Beach Harbor and AT&T Park • Close to dozens of fantastic restaurants and shops
Once upon a time there was a young man who dreamed of sailing the seven seas to a world of adventure, but on the eve of his departure he met a fair maiden who stole his heart away. Forced apart by fate — and an excellent weather window — the sailor feared he might never see his lady love again, but they were soon reunited and lived happily ever after. Or at least for the next six months, anyway.

The story of Brian Coggan, 26, and Alana Car- rara, 24, begins much like your everyday fairy tale — love discovered, love lost, love renewed — but, really, it’s the details that make a story interesting.

Brian grew up sailing on San Francisco Bay with his parents and older brother. “They put me in San Francisco YC’s junior program when I was seven,” he recalls. “I was out there getting scared in El Toros.” But as soon as he hit his teens, Brian lost interest in sailing — until his folks bought a Schumacher 40 named Auspice that is.

Auspice was built on the East Coast, then moved to Wisconsin to sail the Great Lakes. Brian’s parents — Jim and Kim Coggan — bought the boat when Brian was in high school, and took the boys with them for some Great Lake cruising before trucking Auspice back to the Bay.

Though the boat was meant to eventually become the family cruising platform, Jim raced her heavily over the next five years or so. “My dad’s an avid racer,” says Brian. “And I think the ocean racing program he had going sort of distracted him from their cruising plans.” Brian raced with his dad aboard Auspice through his later high school years and all through college, primarily on offshore races, including a Pacific Cup.

But the cruising plans finally won out and, in the fall of ’07, the family of four sped down the coast and up to Loreto in the unfathomable timeframe of just two weeks. “After leaving the Bay, our first stop was Isla Guadalupe five days later,” says Brian. “We hardly ever spent the night anywhere after that — we’d anchor somewhere, clean up, go for a walk ashore, and then just around sunset. Dad would say ‘No sense wasting the night sleeping,’ and off we’d go.”

Once the boat was settled, the parental units flew back home while the boys stuck around. “I only stayed a week or so,” says Brian. “But my brother, Chris, stayed until his tourist visa expired — six months. Our parents were commuter cruising at that point.”

Auspice spent two seasons in Mexico, with Jim and Kim popping down for a few weeks at a time when they could, before taking off for good in May ’09. “Within one month, my dad sold his dental practice, we cleaned and rented the house he’s owned since the ’70s, and I drove him down to San Carlos in the family’s ’82 Volvo,” recalls Brian. Kim met Jim in Loreto, and then the freshly retired couple made tracks for Cabo, followed by the Marquesas. (Check out this month’s Changes for an update from the Coggans, currently in Fiji.)

Having graduated in ’07 with a degree in geology and environmental studies from Whitman College in Walla Walla, WA, Brian was at a crossroads. He knew sailing was in his future but he wasn’t quite sure where it fit. Then he caught wind of a unique academic opportunity called the Watson Fellowship. The way Brian tells it, this particular fellowship gives new grads $20,000 to pretty much do whatever they want as long as they stay out of the U.S. for an entire year. “Some people learn salsa dancing and some go river rafting, though there’s an academic element as well,” he notes.

Inspired by a friend’s experience with the fellowship, Brian applied, outlining a year’s worth of foreign cruising — oh yeah, and learning about the local geology, blah, blah, blah. He was turned down but the application committee left him with some encouraging words. “They console you for not getting it by saying, ‘We hope you know these are achievable dreams,’” he says. Though he was disappointed, the seed was planted.
For the next year, he worked — everything from guiding kayak trips to substitute teaching — and saved to buy a boat. He looked at many, considered a handful, but finally bought a Wylie 28 in January ’08. "It was pretty much exactly what I wanted and already had a lot of the stuff I’d want to go cruising," Brian says.

But that didn’t mean the boat was cruise-ready: plenty of work and upgrades were needed. It was another year and a half — last fall — before the newly christened Lost Boy was ready to sail under the Gate.

But by then, Brian was having second thoughts . . .

Alana, who grew up on powerboats in Connecticut, graduated from Cal last year as a member of the school’s sailing team. "I'd sailed with friends on the Bay before, but it wasn’t until my senior year that I joined the team — it was like throwing the baby in the water and hoping she’d swim," she laughed. But Alana’s skills improved and she spent her second semester on the women’s varsity team.

After graduating with a degree in linguistics, Alana decided that she wanted to go to med school for pediatric immunology — "I want to work with AIDS kids in Africa" — but she needed to take a number of science courses at the College of Marin so she could take her MCATs.

She figured living on a boat would reduce her expenses, so her Cal sailing coach, Paul Heineken, who just happened to be an old friend of the Coggan family, connected her with Brian. "He was so sly about it," she says, "but he was setting us up — and it worked!"

After their initial email contact, which both confirmed was purely platonic, it was another several months before the pair finally met — the day before Brian’s initial departure date. "That was my goal, but it’d already been pushed waaaay back," he insists.

Alana had asked Brian to look at a Newport 30 she was thinking of buying, then the duo went out for a sail on Lost Boy. Light winds, porpoises splashing, a gorgeous sunset and a random fireworks show off Tiburon made for a decidedly romantic evening, one that neither wanted to end. Over the course of the next few weeks, Brian played the ‘weather card’ on his southbound crewmember, delaying their cast-off date again and again.

"He told me he wasn’t sure he wanted to go now," says Alana, "but he’d planned to do this trip for two years, and I didn’t want him to give up his dream for me. It’d be easier for me to join him." But Alana had to take a class and was buying a boat — the chances of her joining him on the trip were nil. With a heavy heart, Brian and his crew Jenny sailed under the Gate on November 23, the same day Alana was going to buy the Newport, which would tie her down with slip fees.

The next sixth months were a whirlwind of adventure, exploring and sailing . . . lots and lots of sailing. "We sailed almost all the time in the Sea," says Brian. "I think we used a total of about 20 gallons of fuel the entire trip, including the Bash home."

Though much of their time in the Sea was admittedly spent "drifting around," Lost Boy did get at least one spanking when a northerly storm blew through Puerto Escondido. "We just got back from a week and a half in the islands and we thought we’d go camping ashore for awhile, just to get off the boat," Alana reports. "We bought some food and were going to set off the next day, but that night it started blowing 50 knots and we were stuck for three days." Even on the Bash home, the couple say they never saw over 30 knots.

At the beginning of their trip, the energetic duo had an ambitious itinerary: "We were going to go to the northernmost point of the Sea, then to Mazatlan, then back to Baja," says Brian. "We made it to about 30 miles north of Loreto when I asked, ‘What do you think of turning around?’"

Scraping their original plans for a more mañana-esque approach to their cruise, Brian and Alana spent time ex-
ploring spots off the beaten track, such as Isla Santa Catalina, just off Agua Verde, known for its giant cacti. The pair were eager to explore, but reports of rattleless rattlesnakes made Brian nervous. They met some folks who were camping on sharp rocks instead of at a more comfortable area nearby, because they’d encountered some aggressive snakes there. Wisdom finally won out and the pair cut their hike short.

In fact, hiking was a major part of their routine, but as Brian points out, “when you’re moving from anchorage to anchorage, your routine gets all messed up.” Alana confirms they’re both in the worst shape of their young lives because of the sedentary nature of cruising.

Then, almost as soon as it had begun, their cruise was coming to a close. On April 14, Lost Boy left Cabo bound for Mexico. Around midnight on June 4, Lost Boy sailed under the Golden Gate and took a slip at San Francisco YC for a few nights before her weary crew made their way to their new home at Richardson Bay Marina in Sausalito — just a couple weeks before Alana’s summer classes were scheduled to start.

No matter how romantic the beginning of a liaison can be, we all know life isn’t a fairy tale. Cruising in tight quarters can test even the most stalwart of couples, and the perils to a new relationship can be even greater. But as the saying goes, what doesn’t kill you only makes you stronger, and it’s clear this young couple’s relationship has muscle thanks to the storms they weathered together.

— latitude/ladonna

Brian and Alana will live aboard while she goes to school and he figures out what he wants to do when he grows up. Regardless, local cruising in the Delta is high on their priority list.

well, a bash, and that they did everything wrong — rounding capes during the day, sailing most of the way instead of motorsailing, and so on. But they were able to visit friends all along the California coast and do the surfing they’d wanted to do — but hadn’t had the time for — in

THE MAIDEN & THE LOST BOY

It's Beautiful, It's Private, It's Home

Making boating easier – and more fun! – is what Oyster Cove is all about. That's why we rate number one with many Bay Area boaters. Oyster Cove is an exclusive yet reasonable facility of 219 berths, accommodating pleasurecraft in slips up to 60-ft long. Oyster Cove is the private Peninsula marina closest to bluewater boating. No other private Peninsula marina is better situated or offers nicer, fresher surroundings.

OYSTER COVE MARINA
385 OYSTER POINT BOULEVARD #8A
SOUTH SAN FRANCISCO
(650) 952-5540
www.oystercovemarina.net

Berths 30 feet to 60 feet
- Double Finger Concrete Slips
- Five Minutes from SFO
- Heated Dressing Rooms & Showers
- Laundry Room
- Nightly Security Patrol
- Complimentary Ice
- End Ties Available at $5.95/Ft!
BAJA HA-HA
BOAT SLIPS
SAIL FISH
RESORT
LIVE ABOARD
VACATION
EAT SWIM
PLAY RELAX

www.pier32marina.com
THE RESORT MARINA
3201 Marina Way
National City, CA 91950
619-477-3232

Baja Ha-Ha Special
$1.00 per ft per day

CACTUS GROW IN MEXICO FOR A REASON

One More Good Reason For a CRUISE RO WATERMAKER

The Cruiser Affordable Watermaker

Visit www.CruiseROWater.com

(619) 609-3432

ORDER NOW FOR MEXICO!

20GPH for $3995 • 30GPH for $4850

FULL SERVICE MOBILE RIGGING

Competitive Rates • 17 years experience
Firm labor quotes on most projects

Pacific RIGGING
Call John Hansen
(510) 815-4420

Alameda yachtclock@yahoo.com
The Oakland Estuary’s Zen Sailing Zone.

But none of this mattered, for we kept remembering that ‘the master takes action by letting things take their course’.

The nice thing about adventures starting poorly is that it’s almost impossible for things not to get better. And that’s exactly what’s been happening. In the 20 days after La Gamelle’s launch, we did seven Zen Estuary meditations — meaning sails from off the Encinal YC to the mouth of the Estuary and back — and three shorter sails. Not only have the last several been trouble-free, but the downwind legs have been in warm sunshine — something that’s not always easy to find around the Bay.

We’ve yet to catch a good ebb, so it’s usually taken us about 25 tacks — we keep a record of all our tracks on our iPhone using the Navionics app — and one hour to sail the four miles to the mouth of the Estuary. That’s using a full main and a #4. One time we tried a #3 with a full main, but with just two of us aboard, the 3,600-pound boat was overpowered in as little as 13 knots of wind. Buddha would be content to sail with a #4, so we are, too.

Depending on the strength and consistency of the wind, it’s usually taken us about an hour to make it back down the Estuary to the Encinal YC finish line — although once we did it in 38 minutes and the next day scored a PB of 37 minutes. If we weren’t Zen Sailing, we’d shoot for covering the entire course in 80 minutes.

Since speed isn’t our goal, we fly just the main and #4 even when sailing downwind, and we don’t even bother to wing the jib out on a pole. Besides, when you’re sailing an Olson downwind at only about four knots, the water coming off the transom makes the sweetest whisper. To us, it’s the nautical equivalent of a Buddhist chime, gong, or tingsha, celebrating the genius of George Olson.

Having only sailed in the Estuary sporadically in the last bunch of years, we’d forgotten how pleasant the conditions are. Most of our La Gamelle sailing has been in five to 15 knots of wind, wind that’s a lot warmer than what blows through the Gate or down off the fog-covered hills of Sausalito. And except for the wakes of passing powerboats and ferries, it’s flatwater sailing that is so conducive to meditating on the streaming of the jib telltales. At least until Jonathan Livingstone sails by on his Wylie 38 Punk Dolphin and shatters our reverie by holling, “You need more outboard!”

There is considerable traffic on the Estuary on weekends. But with an ultra nimble and responsive little boat such as an Olson 30, avoiding contact with other sailboats, tugs, barges, container ships, rundown wharves and restaurants becomes a meditation within a meditation. ‘Be the boat,’” Zen Master Chevy Chase once said, and we’ve come to understand what he meant.

Naturally, we’ve had our share of minor mishaps, too. One afternoon, there was a loud psssssst sound, and for about 15 seconds we couldn’t figure out where it was coming from. But then it looked as though Dona de Mallorca was bloating into Danny de Vito’s daughter right before our eyes! It was actually her automatic life vest accidentally going off under her jacket, almost strangling her.

A few moments later, we heard the always-anxiety-inducing sound of a stainless fitting bouncing off a fiberglass deck. It turned out to be only the top of the bolt that keeps the rudder from falling out of the boat. We used a bit of electrical tape to keep the bottom half of the bolt in place, keeping the rudder in the boat, allowing us to resume our meditation.

We’ve enjoyed La Gamelle so much that sometimes we’ve even braved the traffic from from Marin to Alameda just to fool around on her. Our favorite past-time has been simplifying her. Having gotten rid of the masthead light and wind sensors, the depthsounder and knotmeter, the GPS and the VHF, the spare lines and spare fenders, the cupholders and...
the cushions, we were running short on things to remove. Then we spotted the cabin and 'nav station' lights. "Less is more," says Buddhist Governor Jerry Brown, so we got rid of them, too.

We didn't sense much spiritual energy coming from the Honda 5 hp on the transom either, so we took it back to the office. When we need a break from banging on the computer but don't have enough time to go to the boat, we mount the engine in a plastic dumpster full of water. We then start her up, put her in gear, and watch the water swirl around.

Yep, it's a whole different kind of meditation — although the smoke and noise are distractions.

It's harder to meditate when there are a lot of people around, but it's been difficult for us to avoid people in the Estuary. Between the passing boats, chandleries, marinas, yacht clubs and the docks, we've bumped into countless old friends and made scores of new ones.

The coincidence of the boat berthed in front of La Gamelle being a big catamaran — the new Prout 50 owned by David and Elena Esser. Having known them for all of three days, we got the invite to their wedding reception aboard Tigress, so of course we attended.

There was an even bigger coincidence when we took an Aussie friend, who had come all the way to Alameda from Queensland to buy a cruising boat, to the Encinal YC to have a drink. When we walked into the club, we were surprised to be informed that we were not only members, but had been for eight years! Unable to recall ever signing any checks for monthly dues, we asked Jessie, the lovely woman who runs the office, if she could check to confirm our status. "I've got good news," she said with a big smile. "Cool!"

See what we mean about going from the mud to the lotus?

As we sipped our cocktail, we watched the Oakland YC Wednesday beer can fleet sail by. It was still plenty light out — and so was the wind — so we saw many boats and people we recognized. Kame Richards of Pineapple Sails had so many people aboard his Express 37 Golden Moon that it reminded us of the mobs Bill Lee used to host on Merlin for Wet Wednesdays in Santa Cruz.

And then, were our eyes deceiving us, or was that bearded fellow at the helm of the Cal 29 about to round the mark really Jim Jessie? We know it was exactly 30 years ago that Jim and his wife Diana hooked up, because we — including our then six-month-old daughter — all went sailing off to Honolulu aboard the great Farr 52 Zamazaan. Jim and Diana hadn't even started to go around the world on their Lapworth 48 Nalu IV yet. So many great sailors, so many great sails, so many great sailing memories — all coming to life again.

It's a cluster up at the leeward mark of the Oakland YC's Wednesday night race. Zephyrs and a flood complicate the rounding.
It’s with considerable sadness that we realize that we only have about 10 more days on the Estuary Zen Zone sailing circuit before it’s time to move on the Richmond Riviera Zen Zone Circuit. We haven’t even left the Estuary yet, and we’re already missing it. But we think we’re going to come back soon. For the warm run back down the Estuary. For the sailing to Quinn’s and other dockside restaurants. And yes, for the pool at the Encinal YC — where, did you know, we’re members!

Our sadness is tempered with the knowledge that Buddha — or was it Confucious? — said that change is as inevitable as the sun rising each day. And that since we can’t fear the rising of the sun, we should embrace change.

We have embraced change with La Gamelle, although we were tentative at times, and didn’t get much initial support from Dona de Mallorca. We remember the first couple of times we saw La Gamelle. She was mossy on the outside and messy on the inside. And when we climbed aboard, she seemed — and indeed was — exceedingly tippy to a person used to a 63-ft cat. As for folding the main, we couldn’t even remember how we used to do it by ourselves without lazy jacks. When we tacked, we had to remember to duck so we didn’t get decapitated by the boom. And those first big gusts that knocked us over 20 degrees, well, after the stability of a cat, heeling like that was the definition of change.

Flash forward just a month or so, and it’s just as Buddha promised, change has been good. La Gamelle’s exterior and interior aren’t perfect, but they are as spiffed up as some Buddhist temples we’ve seen in Asia. Her bottom is clean. The blue highlight motif on the house and boot stripe have been changed to a sunny yellow, and if we ever find the time, we’re going to liven up the teak bits with Caribbean baby blue paint.

As for sailing La Gamelle, we’re happy to report that we can get underway within three minutes of arriving. Step aboard, raise the main, undo the docklines — and we’re meditating, baby!

All joking aside, the La Gamelle experience has been tremendously rewarding on many levels, so much so that even Dona de Skeptic has gotten religion about Zen Sailing. It’s up to you, of course, but you might consider converting, too. Or if you’ve lapsed, reviving your devotion to sailing.

— latitude/rs

Sailing, swimming and sun, the newly spruced up Encinal YC has it all.

Dead downwind cruising can be relaxing and fun. A Forespar Whisker Pole will help fill your headsail with life, while putting a stop to annoying sail flop.

WORLD’S #1 WHISKER POLE

• Twist Lock or Line Control length adjustments
• Carbon, Aluminium or 50/50 combos
Tel: 949 858-8820 • www.forespar.com
Ready to get the kids off the couch and onto the open water? First, make sure you know how to operate your powerboat safely. You’ll find everything you need at uspowerboating.com, from videos and nearby on-the-water courses to an online quiz that lets you instantly test your powerboating knowledge.

YOU HAVE THE POWER.
START USING IT RESPONSIBLY AT
USPOWERBOATING.COM

YOU HAVE THE POWER.
to make them forget TELEVISION was ever invented.
Passion for the sport of sailing manifests itself in many forms, and each month we report on a bunch of them: the latest conquests of the West Coast’s hottest racers, the far-flung wanderings of world cruisers, the exotic getaways of bareboat charterers, and the childlike euphoria of daysailing on San Francisco Bay with no particular itinerary.

Regardless of how these and other successful sailors define fun on the water, though, we’d bet that most of them got started in a similar way. That is, back before they knew a keel bolt from a cotter pin, some patient soul took the time to introduce them to the joy and exhilaration of sailing, while mentoring them in the time-honored skills of seamanship. So for a change of pace this month, we’re shining our spotlight on a group of big-hearted sailors who’ve been quietly and selflessly making life-changing impacts on the lives of West Coast sailors — especially new inductees to our sport — with little or no expectation of acknowledgment. We call this collection of nautical notables Latitude 38’s Roster of Unsung Heroes.

The remarkable sailors that you’ll meet in these pages were all nominated for recognition by readers. (And there were more worthy nominees than we have room to introduce here, so we’ll publish a second installment in the future.)

Alice Watts — “My candidate for unsung hero status would certainly be Alice Watts,” says Captain Rick Whiting. “She’s the ubiquitous first mate of the 82-ft scow schooner Alma, operated by the San Francisco Maritime National Historic Park at the Hyde St. Pier.

“Alma has served as mate on Alma for more than 15 years. She sails five or six days a week during the season, and runs the deck in a most professional way. Her dedication to teaching kids about sailing, the history and ecology of the Bay and the history of scow schooners is remarkable. Her ability to train the young crew members in running the vessel and teaching the kids is astounding and most professional.”

Dave Yearsley seconds the motion: “She has engaged thousands of children and adults, including the disabled, cultural minorities, and at-risk youth in the arts of sailing and marline spike seamanship. Alice continues to delight all who board the Alma with her smiling presence and competence, while ably assisting Captain Jason Rucker in running the scow.” (See www.nps.gov/safr)

Paul Mixon — “My unsung sailing hero is former East Bay resident Captain Paul Mixon,” says Joan Jackson. “For the past 14 years, he’s organized a flotilla of African American non-sailors in the British Virgin Islands. For me, and many, many others, sailing in the BVI has been a life-enhancing experience.

“The Black Boaters Summit has been about teamwork, camaraderie and trying to bring the love of sailing to a group not well represented in the sailing community. Typically around 95% of the BBS sailors have never set foot aboard a sailboat before.

“During the past 14 years, lifelong friendships have been formed and many marriages owe their beginnings to the BBS, including that of the ole captain himself, who recently married a lady he met dur-
Paul’s flotillas are so well-liked that there’s about a 60% repeat rate. Even so, he has introduced roughly 1,000 non-sailors to the sport through these catamaran cruises. Paul is now ready to retire, however. So this August’s flotilla may be the last, unless someone comes forward to pick up the torch.” ([http://bbs2011.blogspot.com](http://bbs2011.blogspot.com))

"It is so amazing to see the pure joy on the faces of our students when they’re sailing."

Eric Anderson — “Eric Anderson has led the Peninsula Youth Sailing Foundation and its programs for many years,” explains Dave Olson, “including five or six years past the time his own son left the program to go to college. His efforts have enabled many young folks to grow up as sailors. To me and many others Ariane Paul — "Ariane Paul volunteers countless hours to Master Mariners and to Summer Sailstice," says Marianne Armand. "She puts together the boat building contest and organizes the bands — all for the love of the event, and getting people interested in sailing. Not only that but she works like a dog for Master Mariners. I think she more than qualifies as an unsung hero."

Al Spector & Danette Davis — Javier Jerez introduced us to the amazing blind sailing program run by Al Spector and Danette Davis. "Al put together a blind sailing program as an offshoot of his Marin Sailing School venture, and eventually led a blind crew to participate in both national and international regattas representing the U.S. and California. He later put on an international blind sailing event in our home waters of the Oakland Estuary, and most recently he tied up with The Treasure Island Sailing Center to train instructors to teach and sail with visually impaired sailors. "Coupled with his motivation and energy is a fun-loving personality that makes everyone feel welcome and appreciated. He is truly an unsung hero," says Javier.

We consider Al's partner in the program, Danette Davis of Oakland’s Lion’s Center for the Blind, to be an equally remarkable hero. During races she serves as ‘sighted crew’, offering info on ship traffic and the proximity of competitors, while Al serves as captain and tactician. "The sailing program has been phenomenal," says Danette, "and it wouldn’t have happened without Al’s generosity. "It is so amazing to see the pure joy on the faces of our students when they’re sailing. You can see their confidence and self esteem increase almost immediately. Sailing is so perfect for the blind and visually impaired; there’s so much information that comes to them through their other senses: They feel the wind on their faces and feel the boat heeling over, they hear the sails begin to flap when they are out of trim, and they feel the hull accelerate when everything is dialed in just right."

This program, which is mostly geared to adults, has so far had participants from 18 to 84. "And we now have a 94-year-old lady who wants to give sailing a try," says Danette. ([www.marin sailingschool.com/blind-sailing.html](http://www.marin sailingschool.com/blind-sailing.html))

Mike Gross — According to John Super and others, Mike Gross of the Monterey Peninsula and Santa Cruz YCs is an exceptional regional race officer. He’s a U.S. Sailing judge and an umpire in training. "He will come to your
Richard Gillette — "I'd like to nominate Captain Richard Gillette," says Erik Jones. "He skippers the 51-ft Alden ketch Pegasus for the Berkeley-based Pegasus Project, a nonprofit dedicated to educating youth and underprivileged members of the Bay Area about our environment, the Bay and sailing. He got me excited about Pegasus and I’ve since recruited others to become volunteer crew.

"Captain Rich seems to spend every waking hour of every day recruiting volunteers, keeping the Pegasus running and finding new ways to reach out to children, military veterans including those who are disabled, cancer survivors, and many more. The man is tireless in his passion to help and educate others about our sport, and bring them into an environment that many would never have had a chance to see, had it not been for his efforts and those of the foundation he helps to run.

"It is an honor to sail with him aboard Pegasus and I can tell you first hand that he has touched the lives of so many. They all walk away at least with smiles, and some disembark with a newly kindled interest in sailing. He is truly an inspiration and definitely a local hero."

Shana Bagley adds, "There is something magical about Richard. He is like an old soul with a connection to the sea and the earth."

Blue Water Foundation founder Lee Stimmel often volunteers for man overboard drills — or "lawyer dunkings," as he calls them.

Nancy Novak — A related nomination is that of clinical psychologist Nancy Novak. Cathy Stierhoff explains, "She's the creator of Nancy's List, a grassroots organization committed to improving the lives of people who are living with cancer and those who love and care for them. As a cancer survivor herself, Nancy knows what it feels like to be isolated, frightened, and powerless. She transformed her experience and created an organization whose mission statement is: 'No one will ever go through cancer alone.'"

An important component of her work is Nancy's Club for children and teens whose lives have been touched by cancer, either through their own diagnosis or that of someone they love. She regularly takes club members on adventurous outings, including sailing trips on the
Blue Water Foundation is all about getting kids out on the water to experience the fun of sailing and to expand their world view. This nomination comes to us from cruiser Marc Gounard, who volunteered to help out when he learned that the Blue Water’s goal is to get every public school youngster out on the water before they graduate from high school.

The brainchild of founder Lee Stimmel, Blue Water’s three boats can often be seen out on the Bay with smiling kids learning the ropes. The Peterson 46 Alita is based in Emeryville; the Frers 46 Golden Bear operates out of the S.F. Cityfront, as does Stimmel’s own Hans Christian 43, which is used on special programs.

“Members of the San Francisco Police Department often come out on these field trips,” explains longtime volunteer Lauranne Lee. “That allows kids to see officers as regular people, as their friends. I think they all get a lot out of it because neither group is in their element — sailing is a great ‘leveler’ because everyone has to work together.

“Getting out on the Bay is a real education for some of the disadvantaged kids who — believe it or not — don’t know the difference between the Bay Bridge and the Golden Gate. Some say they have never seen either one, even though they live within the city limits!”

Anthony Sandberg — Ellen Galvin wrote in to nominate Anthony Sandberg of Berkeley’s OCSC Sailing School. “I don’t know anyone else who has spent a lifetime teaching other people about the joys and camaraderie of sailing. I’ve certainly been the beneficiary of his expertise and his passion for the sport, and as soon as my three-year-old daughter is old enough, she’s going to spend a week with ‘Uncle Anthony’ and his crew to learn how to sail. I’m not just talking about the skills to maneuver a boat, but also how to sail safely and with confidence, which includes showing respect for Mother Nature and for the rest of the sailing community. Oh, yeah, and Anthony also taught me how to tie those pesky knots!”

Kit Stychet — “My friend Kit has been helping kids learn to sail and grow up ever since her own teen years,” says Peter Detwiler. “While she’s probably most proud of her eight consecutive Sears Cup teams from the Richmond YC (’99-’06), I know how much she’s helped scores of kids find their way through the Sea Scouts — two totally different methods of putting kids into boats, but she makes both approaches work. That’s why she’s my hero.

Clinical psychologist Nancy Novak has brightened the lives of many young cancer victims through the joys of sailing.

Left: Despite her big boat prowess, Kit Stychet stills likes to goof around in El Toros. Above: High schoolers test their new skills off the Cityfront with the Blue Water Foundation.


Cathy writes, “Nancy, Diane and Rich have created an environment for these kids so that they can forget, for an afternoon, the trauma that they are living with; to escape and have fun!”

The kids’ comments are the program’s best testimonials: “When I was sailing with my mom and my brother, I forgot I even had cancer,” said Gal, age 9. “This is the happiest day of my life,” said three-year-old Harry. Both are leukemia survivors. (www.nancyslist.org)

Blue Water Foundation — Like the Pegasus Project, the San Francisco-based
SHARIN’ THE LOVE —

"Kit started sailing in the San Francisco YC junior program and with the Sea Scouts in Aquatic Park. And she’s still active in making sure that teenage girls in Sea Scouts get all the respect they deserve from the guys. What matters is experience, competence, and respect — not gender. Some of her junior sailors needed more than a racing coach; they needed someone like Kit who would listen to them and keep them from wandering off into an adolescent haze. She took in more than a few kids when they needed something more than their families could offer — acting as a surrogate aunt."

Kit’s list of personal racing successes is matched or exceeded by the triumphs of some of the kids she’s mentored. She says, "While I’m flattered that a friend of mine nominated me for this honor, I feel it’s not about me, but about the success of the young people I’ve coached." (www.corsair-ship22.org, www.ggyc.org, and www.richmondyc.org)

We Insure:
Sail or Power ♦ Classic or Contemporary
Fiberglass ♦ Aluminum ♦ Steel ♦ Wood

At Heritage Marine Insurance you will find knowledgeable insurance professionals who provide the best service and the finest coverage available today.

To be sure you’re getting the best insurance value please contact us for a quote.

www.heritagemarineinsurance.com
800-959-3047
Fax 860-572-5919
classics@heritagemarineinsurance.com

WE’VE MOVED!
Deep water access at KKMI.
Stop in to see our new shop!

• Classic dodgers and biminis
• Drop-top folding dodgers
• Enclosures • Custom canvas

560 W. Cutting Blvd., #2
Richmond, CA 94804
Inside the KKMI boatyard

(510) 234-4400
that stresses mentoring and community.

“I’ve recently read the book Saving Sailing by Nicholas D. Hayes and feel that SEA has the potential to be an organization that can re-invigorate sailing. By the way, I strongly recommend reading this book. It seems participation is way down, even from 10 years ago, and the younger generation is not sticking with it.”

Matthew also thinks former director John Paul (JP) Watts deserves special recognition, as he’s been contributing his time, energy and experience for the past 15 years or more. This salty British gent, who is a former Shakespearean actor and theater director, “gives of himself tirelessly.” (www.sfsailing.org)

Afterguard Sailing Youth — Several readers alerted us to the good deeds done by Steve and Mary Swift Swan at their Afterguard Sailing Academy in Oakland. In addition to running their small sailing school, they offer low- or no-cost sailing courses for local youth.

“Our youth programs began in 2006 and are part of school curriculum by connecting math and science, plus building leadership skills,” Mary explains. Kids from Oakland’s Street Academy participate in a 40-week, once-a-week elective program that integrates maritime issues with math and science, while kids from other high schools sail aboard Afterguard boats for phys. ed. credit.

“Our sailing program has not only helped to reduced the drop-out rate, but it has helped kids see a different world outside their three-block neighborhood and the route to and from school.” (www.afterguard.net/youth)

It’s a great compliment to the West Coast sailing community that it contains so many big-hearted people who are dedicated to sharing their love of sailing in so many ways. If you find their work inspiring, as we do, we suggest you take a deeper look into their programs and perhaps even volunteer to lend a hand (or donate a little cash). As the mentors profiled here would probably agree, giving your time and expertise to others often comes with unanticipated rewards.

As Albert Einstein — arguably the smartest sailor ever to hold a tiller — famously said, “The value of a man resides in what he gives and not in what he is capable of receiving.” — latitude/andy

Volunteer crewman Dogan Hannah shares his expertise with first-timer Nica aboard the Alden ketch ‘Pegasus’.
A NUMBERS GAME:

One of the most frequently asked questions by those considering the cruising lifestyle is: "How much does cruising cost?" Ask it and you'll likely get an answer that sounds as if it came straight from Buddha's mouth: "It costs as much as you have." As frustrating as that Zen-like response may be, it's the most accurate answer you'll get on the subject. But if you ask a current cruiser "How much does cruising cost you?" you'll likely gain some valuable insight into how expensive — or inexpensive — different styles of cruising can be.

We asked that very question in the May 20 edition of Lectronic Latitude and we received a number of illuminating responses. Allen and Kate Barry of the DownEast 38 Mendocino Queen, who left San Francisco Bay in '93, are currently cruising in the Caribbean on $1,500 a month. "However, it's important to understand that we never stay in marinas, and only eat out occasionally — usually inexpensive lunches," they note. "But we are having lots of fun and think it's a great way to retire."

Singlehander Chuck Losness of the Gulfstar 37 Hale Moana responded that he's quite content to cruise Mexico on $350 a month — the same amount as a Mexican couple earning minimum wage would live on. You can find the details on Chuck's budget in Letters, where you'll also find reports from Kirk McGeorge of the USVI-based Hylas 47 Gallivanter and the Faulkner family of the Colorado-based Tartan 41 Hotspur. Before their son was born, Cath and Kirk McGeorge spent about $750 a month on their world cruise, and the Faulkners — parents Jim and Meri, kids Tim and Carolyn, and pets Bailey and Bad Kitty — cruise on less than $2,000 per month in Mexico.

In Sightings you'll meet Cindy Holmes and Faith Tamarin who have nearly completed a 12-year circumnavigation aboard their Vanguard 32 Carmen Miranda, spending on average $500-600 a month. And in Changes in Latitudes, Rob and Linda Jones share the details on their seven-year cruise aboard their Gemini 3000 Cat 'n About. Their monthly

---

| Third Day's Cost of Cruising, 2009: |
|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|                     | Jan                 | Feb                 | Mar                 | Apr                 | May                 | June                |
| groceries/provisions | 262.66              | 324.10              | 170.35              | 301.85              | 455.11              | 326.89              |
| sundries            | 30.07               | 237.91              | 95.79               | 80.00               | 10.11               | 9.67                |
| fuel/propane        | 63.74               | 135.45              | 64.38               | 47.73               | 189.66              | 157.48              |
| restaurants/food carts | 169.22            | 103.10              | 79.35               | 45.24               | 34.06               | 25.19               |
| alcohol             | 8.46                | 44.27               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 26.67               |
| taxi/bus            | 5.77                | 25.89               | 14.71               | 0                   | 4.35                | 50.37               |
| clothes             | 115.25              | 12.95               | 17.27               | 10.66               | 2.54                | 3.70                |
| marina/mooring fees | 56.43               | 176.69              | 4.14                | 3.46                | 91.82               | 19.78               |
| phone/email         | 4.62                | 10.72               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   |
| boat maintenance    | 23.08               | 23.41               | 206.08              | 869.38              | 0                   | 0                   |
| boat repairs        | 38.46               | 102.29              | 315.00              | 165.38              | 650.00              | 91.85               |
| spares/equipment    | 5.54                | 159.00              | 760.98              | 131.27              | 239.00              | 250.74              |
| inland excursions   | 33.85               | 50.36               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   |
| laundry             | 37.00               | 34.65               | 8.00                | 7.69                | 10.87               | 9.78                |
| souvenirs/gifts     | 46.00               | 164.32              | 32.33               | 0                   | 0                   | 0                   |
| education           | 3.46                | 38.95               | 54.68               | 69.38               | 3.19                | 935.00              |
| tips                | 19.23               | 23.65               | 0.40                | 10.00               | 4.35                | 11.11               |
| boat insurance      | 175.00              | 175.00              | 175.00              | 175.00              | 175.00              | 175.00              |
| medical             | 0                   | 29.00               | 0                   | 0                   | 92.89               | 0                   |
| monthly totals      | 1098.11             | 1871.92             | 1998.46             | 1917.04             | 1990.17             | 2294.63             |

Notes:
March: Air conditioner, new battery charger, water filters, and dive compressor tune-up
April: Bought bottom paint
June: Sailrite & 1 year home schooling materials
budget for the first year was $1,000, which they say they had no problem sticking to.

On page 98 of this issue, you'll find the story of Brian Coggan and Alana Carrara ('The Maiden & The Lost Boy'), two 20-somethings who returned at the beginning of June from a six-month Baja cruise aboard Brian’s Wylie 28 Lost Boy. The couple say two kayaking trips they guided out of Loreto funded their entire time in Mexico. Three key decisions contributed to their ability to cruise on a $500 monthly budget: eating a vegetarian diet on the boat, anchoring out, and rarely running the engine (they only used about 20 gallons of fuel during their entire six-month trip, including the Bash home).

One of the most detailed reports came from the Boren family aboard the Port San Luis-based Hudson Force 50 Third Day. The Borens — Rich, Lori, Amy (13) and Jason (12) — started cruising during the ’08 Baja Ha-Ha aboard their previous Third Day, a Pearson 365 (they upgraded a year ago). They’ve kept a detailed accounting of their monthly spending on their site, www.svthirdday.com.

“We post our monthly cruising numbers as a way to dispel the myth that you have to be wealthy or have to win the lottery to go cruising, especially as a family with kids,” Rich explains.

---

**Third Day’s Cost of Cruising, 2009 cont’d:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>July</th>
<th>Aug</th>
<th>Sept</th>
<th>Oct</th>
<th>Nov</th>
<th>Dec</th>
<th>Totals</th>
<th>Avergs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>279.78</td>
<td>210.26</td>
<td>544.38</td>
<td>161.14</td>
<td>309.46</td>
<td>357.20</td>
<td>3703.18</td>
<td>308.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>737.43</td>
<td>109.93</td>
<td>112.04</td>
<td>96.17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>151.69</td>
<td>1670.81</td>
<td>139.23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>119.85</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>176.12</td>
<td>50.01</td>
<td>91.60</td>
<td>1116.02</td>
<td>93.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68.95</td>
<td>33.16</td>
<td>56.69</td>
<td>11.12</td>
<td>42.04</td>
<td>150.52</td>
<td>842.40</td>
<td>70.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40.00</td>
<td>28.40</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>24.74</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>176.39</td>
<td>14.70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15.38</td>
<td>36.79</td>
<td>153.25</td>
<td>12.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>39.35</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1.54</td>
<td>319.26</td>
<td>26.60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>192.59</td>
<td>7.58</td>
<td>240.58</td>
<td>67.04</td>
<td>10.23</td>
<td>43.85</td>
<td>914.19</td>
<td>76.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13.79</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3.85</td>
<td>57.98</td>
<td>4.83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>485.22</td>
<td>7.60</td>
<td>305.48</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>375.00</td>
<td>19.23</td>
<td>2314.48</td>
<td>192.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28.59</td>
<td>156.10</td>
<td>2183.57</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>83.13</td>
<td>124.53</td>
<td>3938.90</td>
<td>328.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>132.15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.09</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2113.77</td>
<td>176.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>579.04</td>
<td>19.01</td>
<td>214.47</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>25.69</td>
<td>922.42</td>
<td>76.87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.70</td>
<td>13.29</td>
<td>6.82</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>9.45</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>141.25</td>
<td>11.77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140.17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>40.30</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>49.52</td>
<td>472.64</td>
<td>39.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16.19</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7.69</td>
<td>1128.55</td>
<td>94.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.93</td>
<td>12.98</td>
<td>22.73</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>8.64</td>
<td>14.77</td>
<td>136.54</td>
<td>11.38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>175.00</td>
<td>175.00</td>
<td>175.00</td>
<td>175.00</td>
<td>175.00</td>
<td>175.00</td>
<td>2100.00</td>
<td>175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.37</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>79.35</td>
<td>379.27</td>
<td>587.88</td>
<td>48.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>3345.96</strong></td>
<td><strong>893.13</strong></td>
<td><strong>4073.56</strong></td>
<td><strong>727.87</strong></td>
<td><strong>1164.78</strong></td>
<td><strong>1636.58</strong></td>
<td><strong>22,012.21</strong></td>
<td><strong>1917.68</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- July: LED replacement bulbs & spear guns
- September: New anchor windlass
- November: Haul-out
In reviewing their detailed expense sheets, shown above and on the previous pages, it’s clear that during their first year, the Borens were still getting a handle on their expenses — the average monthly total for ’09 was $1,917 but that figure dropped last year to $1,071. For a family of four!

Of course statistics can be misleading if all relevant factors aren’t included, and last year’s acquisition of the new Third Day, along with the sale price of the old one, were excluded from their totals because they weren’t actual “cruising costs.” The three months the family spent buying and outfitting the new boat, as well as moving aboard, were also excluded for the same reason. “We weren’t actively cruising in Mexico,” notes Rich. But he believes that their expenses would have remained essentially the same if they hadn’t switched boats.

“That mantra has kept us cruising in comfort for about what it would cost us to live under a bridge back in California!”

In addition to eschewing marinas, the Boren family also made a point of hauling out at boatyards that would allow them to work on their own boat. “That saved us about $1,000,” Rich estimates, “and the kids even pitched in.”

Even with saving so much on their haul-out, that expense — along with some unexpected repairs — drove their monthly average up for this year, but Rich says that if those costs are subtracted, they’re continuing to hit their $1,000 per month budget.

As for the new boat, Rich says the costs associated with upgrading in size have been minor, but the upgrade in comfort for everyone onboard has been worth every penny. “Lori and I laugh at the size and scale of our new boat compared to the Pearson, but it sure has made living aboard with the kids easier.”
Texas, have a slightly different perspective from the Borens on what defines comfort aboard their Amel Super Maramu BeBe. "Cruising can certainly be done for less, but not in comfort," says Judy. "If we were cruising in a manner that was more like camping on the water, there is no way we'd still be enjoying it five years later."

Their preference for comfort is reflected in their very precise accounting of every penny spent since the start of their adventure in May '06. "Unlike every other cruiser we've met, we really do track every single penny," Judy insists. "Even if we buy a small bottle of water, we keep at the nav table."

With a work history in accounting, such practices come naturally to Judy, who also goes so far as to calculate the currency conversion based on the rate at which they exchanged their money. "By the way, doing this provides glaring proof of the continual devaluation of the dollar worldwide."

At the end of every month, Judy totals up all the daily expenditures and organizes them by category. "Most of the questions we get about our costs concern our 'Miscellaneous Boat Supplies' category," Judy notes. Indeed, a quick look at the table below — about halfway down the page — shows that the Rouses have spent 19% of their total expenditures over the past five years on boat supplies!

That category contains every item purchased to clean the boat or to maintain anything in or on the boat, except for maintenance performed during haul-outs," explains Judy. "When you write down every expense, those little items that tend to get forgotten really do add up!"

I f a $500 monthly budget seems a little skimpy to you, but $4,000 a month is a pipe dream, don't worry. Tons of families cruise comfortably — their own personal version of "comfort" — in the $1,500-2,500 range. Just expect that your first year out will see you spending more as you adjust to the lifestyle, and budget accordingly. Before long, you'll find out exactly how much cruising costs you — and that's what you really wanted to know in the first place. — latitude/ladonna

---

**Third Day's Cost of Cruising, 2011 (thru May):**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Jan</th>
<th>Feb</th>
<th>Mar</th>
<th>Apr</th>
<th>May</th>
<th>Totals</th>
<th>Avgs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>groceries</td>
<td>217.17</td>
<td>149.08</td>
<td>236.42</td>
<td>356.00</td>
<td>253.88</td>
<td>1212.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sundries</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4.17</td>
<td>14.00</td>
<td>12.77</td>
<td>30.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fuel/propane</td>
<td>445.97</td>
<td>44.67</td>
<td>41.25</td>
<td>59.13</td>
<td>155.76</td>
<td>746.78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>restaurants</td>
<td>124.32</td>
<td>98.33</td>
<td>129.17</td>
<td>64.00</td>
<td>54.53</td>
<td>470.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alcohol</td>
<td>3.75</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6.25</td>
<td>12.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>21.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>taxi/bus</td>
<td>28.13</td>
<td>31.26</td>
<td>40.83</td>
<td>35.00</td>
<td>39.93</td>
<td>175.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clothes</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>30.51</td>
<td>20.00</td>
<td>22.61</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>73.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marina/mooring fees</td>
<td>46.42</td>
<td>46.42</td>
<td>46.42</td>
<td>68.18</td>
<td>56.38</td>
<td>263.82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>phone/email</td>
<td>40.65</td>
<td>40.65</td>
<td>40.65</td>
<td>40.65</td>
<td>114.52</td>
<td>277.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boat maintenance</td>
<td>13.61</td>
<td>13.33</td>
<td>2217.58</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2244.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boat repairs</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>272.70</td>
<td>168.07</td>
<td>186.96</td>
<td>1225.28</td>
<td>1853.08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>spares/equipment</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>103.18</td>
<td>103.18</td>
<td>20.36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inland excursions</td>
<td>79.67</td>
<td>41.67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>118.34</td>
<td>23.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laundry</td>
<td>4.17</td>
<td>10.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>14.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>souvenirs/gifts</td>
<td>29.88</td>
<td>16.67</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>34.19</td>
<td>80.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>education</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>57.00</td>
<td>18.91</td>
<td>75.91</td>
<td>15.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tips</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>1.67</td>
<td>5.00</td>
<td>15.00</td>
<td>0.91</td>
<td>37.58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boat insurance</td>
<td>133.00</td>
<td>133.00</td>
<td>133.00</td>
<td>133.00</td>
<td>133.00</td>
<td>650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medical</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>46.50</td>
<td>3.95</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>643.27</td>
<td>693.72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>monthly totals</td>
<td>1178.73</td>
<td>976.62</td>
<td>3092.75</td>
<td>1063.53</td>
<td>2831.52</td>
<td>9143.15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- March: Haul-out & bottom job
- May: $100 for used dinghy
- Boat repairs — Feb: new exchangers; Mar: outboard prop; Apr: rebuilt starter; May: transmission rebuild

---

**BeBe’s Cost of Cruising, 2006-2010:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>5/06-4/07</th>
<th>5/07-4/08</th>
<th>5/08-10</th>
<th>5/09-10</th>
<th>Totals</th>
<th>%</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>communication</td>
<td>575.20</td>
<td>561.57</td>
<td>363.14</td>
<td>1970.91</td>
<td>1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>groceries</td>
<td>7091.46</td>
<td>6731.60</td>
<td>9118.87</td>
<td>22941.93</td>
<td>13.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entertainment</td>
<td>2823.91</td>
<td>4128.15</td>
<td>3511.27</td>
<td>10463.33</td>
<td>6.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>transportation</td>
<td>521.73</td>
<td>1349.08</td>
<td>593.21</td>
<td>2463.02</td>
<td>1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>household &amp; clothes</td>
<td>2851.26</td>
<td>2802.58</td>
<td>2483.41</td>
<td>7537.25</td>
<td>4.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fuel/propane</td>
<td>2264.35</td>
<td>1371.25</td>
<td>2751.02</td>
<td>6396.62</td>
<td>3.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marina/mooring fees</td>
<td>4299.78</td>
<td>6558.20</td>
<td>3293.99</td>
<td>14141.97</td>
<td>8.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>customs fees</td>
<td>742.71</td>
<td>998.51</td>
<td>1903.45</td>
<td>3644.67</td>
<td>2.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misc. boat supplies</td>
<td>14672.54</td>
<td>9784.78</td>
<td>16151.55</td>
<td>40618.87</td>
<td>23.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>other</td>
<td>984.49</td>
<td>1871.14</td>
<td>260.19</td>
<td>325.00</td>
<td>3480.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laundry</td>
<td>139.68</td>
<td>145.42</td>
<td>108.81</td>
<td>183.64</td>
<td>577.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tours/sightseeing</td>
<td>4011.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4744.13</td>
<td>5777.71</td>
<td>14532.84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>misc &amp; trips home</td>
<td>1598.39</td>
<td>352.72</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3547.56</td>
<td>5498.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panama canal</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1209.00</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sailmail &amp; weather</td>
<td>609.00</td>
<td>255.00</td>
<td>367.00</td>
<td>505.90</td>
<td>1736.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charts/guides/flags</td>
<td>30.00</td>
<td>404.78</td>
<td>322.00</td>
<td>(188.31)</td>
<td>574.67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medical</td>
<td>6534.33</td>
<td>5787.30</td>
<td>1421.16</td>
<td>778.37</td>
<td>14521.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>boat insurance</td>
<td>5432.49</td>
<td>5614.95</td>
<td>5588.88</td>
<td>5745.33</td>
<td>22381.65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>gifts</td>
<td>408.74</td>
<td>1269.70</td>
<td>1676.20</td>
<td>1714.73</td>
<td>5069.37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annual totals</td>
<td>55591.06</td>
<td>51195.73</td>
<td>39393.10</td>
<td>45932.86</td>
<td>192657.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>haulouts</td>
<td>6415.97</td>
<td>4328.37</td>
<td>4755.94</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15500.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>amel spare parts</td>
<td>2513.99</td>
<td>1452.17</td>
<td>495.53</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4461.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>grand totals</td>
<td>64521.02</td>
<td>56976.27</td>
<td>45189.57</td>
<td>45932.86</td>
<td>212619.72</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- Haul-outs are counted separately from monthly expenses
- Sold Pacific guides/charts in fourth year

---

COURTESY LADONNA
"You really are going to file the protest, aren't you?" My crew wasadamant. "Those idiots hit us right in the stern and could have caused a serious collision. We can't let them get away with that kind of stuff on the course."

"Well, I don't know," I hemmed. "It's only a beer can race. I'll have a talk with their skipper, but I really don't want to waste the whole evening in a protest hearing. It's only a beer can race."

It was my crew who had hailed "protest" and put up the red flag, and now he was insisting that we follow through and see that maritime justice would be served. Even if it meant missing most of the post-race socializing and all of dinner. I had gone that route before, and there was no upside in it for us. Maybe my 'protestor level' was getting low, as another one of my crew suggested, because by the time we sat down for dinner I had pretty much decided not to file. Although everyone who had seen the collision was talking about it, and everyone had a different opinion.

"You probably tacked too close," suggested one racer who was a few lengths behind us at the mark. "And the burden of proof is on you to prove you didn't."

"That boat ran right up your transom!" insisted another witness. "He was overtaking and had to keep clear."

"I didn't see it, but I think you've got him DSQd for sure if you file the protest, and I'll be a witness," volunteered another racer between gulps of beer.

Room, please! Room at the table! hollered a female voice coming up from behind. It was Lee Helm, naval architecture grad student, squeezing in between me and my mainsheet trimmer. Her hair was still wet and she smelled a little like neoprene and Bay water — a telltale sign that she had been windsurfing instead of studying for the exam that she had used as a pretext for not being available to crew for me that night. She pulled up a chair, and before I could even introduce her to my crew, she went to work.

"Okay when did you, like, display the flag?" she demanded.

"Immediately" replied my crew. "I keep a protest flag in my PFD pocket. I was in the back of the boat, so after we rounded I tied it to the backstay. I used two rolling hitches to keep the luff taut."

"And did you hail?"

"Yes! Even before the flag went up, right when they hit us from behind. They had plenty of room to keep clear after our tack was complete."

"Let's use this spoon for your boat, and roll from my plate and position it where the mark would be. "And I left a little extra room to make sure we could round."

"So did you go below close-hauled to get to the mark?"

"I never cranked the jib all the way in on the new tack," volunteered the jib trimmer. "I'd say were off the wind by, maybe, 10 or 20 degrees after we tacked."

"Now position the boats when you first crossed a close-hauled course after crossing head-to-wind," instructed Lee.

"Right," I said. "That's when the tack really ends, isn't it? Well, that's even better for us. We were here and the other boat had all the room they needed to avoid us. There were no other boats to windward. But instead he just came up a little bit, then bumped our stern and started yelling rule numbers at us."

"I totally almost forgot," Lee explained as she handed me a sheet of paper with some freehand scribbles on it. "Here's the written protest, initiated by the RC. It names you and the other boat."

I couldn't read a word of it without my reading glasses. It seemed unusual for the race committee to willingly initiate a protest, but I vaguely remembered that it was legal, provided of course that the RC is staffed by certified masochists.

"I think I have your side of the incident pretty well defined," said Lee. "Now if you can, show me which table the other crew is at, I'll go data mine their side, then look for other people who saw it happen. Your boat can send a rep with me if you want."

"Wait a minute. What time is the hearing? I need to line up my
involved, and the witnesses, and makes a decision.”

“But that’s a perversion of due process!” complained my crew.

“If you think we get the wrong result you can still escalate to a regular-format hearing a week from Monday,” she said.

“For a $120 filing fee!” my crew moaned, having just read all the way down to the bottom of the amendment.

“For sure,” grinned Lee. “That’s to cover the three dinners for the Committee at the fancy upscale waterfront restaurant. Works for us starving grad students. I gotta go finish the hearing. I still have to talk to the other boat and to witnesses. You can tag along.”

But before she could leave we were interrupted by another sailor rushing up to Lee and thrusting a tablet computer practically in her face.

“Lee, ya gotta see this. Happened today . . . .”

He swiped his fingers across the screen in some special gesture and a video clip started to play. It was an America’s Cup catamaran, one of the new 45-ft one-designs, sailing at high speed. Then it executed a spectacular pitchpole.

“Crash. And. Burn,” observed Lee. “That’s what happens when you multiply all the hydrodynamic and aerodynamic thrust, lift and side forces, and go really fast, but still rely on hydrostatics for pitch stability. I mean, that’s why there’s a ‘static’ in ‘hydrostatics.’ The pitch restoring force is the same at 30 knots as it is at zero knots. But all the other forces go nuclear. So duh. Of course these things are going to be, like, pitchpole city . . . .”

“How else are you going to resist pitchpoling?” asked my crew.

“You have a big airfoil wing pushing the boat, you have deep foils resisting side force and also adding some upward lift, you have foils steering, you have really.
really high speed so all the forces are huge, and then you rely on plain old-fashioned static displacement of the bows to keep the thing from going down the mine."

"So Lee, do you think that the big cats were a bad choice?"

"Maybe not for the 45s, if they want to make it like NASCAR. But for San Francisco Bay, they should probably add another 10 or 15 feet to the middle of each hull to make them AC55s or 60s. It wouldn’t be such a hard retrofit. But for the 72s I think it’s a bad choice to limit the number of foils. Pitch needs to be controlled by an active foil at the bow or the stern. And as long as they’re going that fast, they might as well be fully hydrofoil-supported while we’re at it. Fully foil-borne with three-axis control would be really cool and a lot safer."

"But no crash-and-burn without the pitchpoles," noted another crew.

"Back to business," said Lee. "Do you know where the possible witnesses are sitting?"

I pointed out the tables with crews who said they saw what happened, and decided to stay at my seat and finish dinner. My rules-expert crew, however, left his dinner half-finished and went with Lee to uphold our honor for the remainder of the rolling hearing.

But that’s a perversion of due process!

"I think we’re on pretty safe ground," he said when he returned to our table 15 minutes later. "Their diagram agrees perfectly with ours, and it shows that they had all the room they needed to avoid us after we first came to a close-hauled course after the tack."

We watched Lee move from table to table, and if the whole dining room wasn’t talking about the incident before the process began, they all were certainly talking about it by the time she was done.

"We have a decision," she announced over the dining room PA. just before the race results were scheduled to be announced. "Max is, like, DSQd for infringing Racing Rule of Sailing 18.3a, which states, in part, that a boat that tacks within the three-length zone shall not cause another boat to sail above close-hauled to keep clear. We, er, I mean I, find that the boat astern came up to close-hauled, and to avoid contact, it would have had to come up higher."

"Does the rule really say that?" I asked my crew.

He flipped through his rule book. "I guess it does," he admitted. "It’s a stricter standard than when you tack in front of another boat in open water, when it doesn’t matter what course they have to assume in order to keep clear. At the mark, if they have to go up above close-hauled, I guess you’re out. I think if we do the in-house appeal we can get them thrown out, too, for a rule 14 violation. But it’ll cost $120 bucks."

"It’s only a beer can race . . . ."

— max ebb
Mark your calendars for these upcoming events at South Beach Yacht Club!

**J/120 and IRC South Beach Invitational**

July 16-17 • South Beach Yacht Club
Pier 40 The Embarcadero, San Francisco
Open to all J/120s and IRC yachts.
Two days of buoy racing on San Francisco Bay in the flat waters and steady winds south of the Bay Bridge.
Saturday night post-race beer and no-host bar, and dinner menu

www.southbeachyachtclub.org • (415) 495-2295 • RearCommodore@southbeachyachtclub.org

---

**South Beach Yacht Club & Benicia Yacht Club are proud to present the 23rd Annual JAZZ CUP**

SAN FRANCISCO TO BENICIA

Saturday, September 3
Labor Day Weekend

Best in Downwind Racing

Fantastic post-race party and overnight berthing • CalTrans says no bridge closure this year!

---

**Windex Innovation**

**WINDEX 15**

Now with Bird-Proof Spike!

Why Windex 15 is the choice for most sailors:

- 15" wind vane (38 cm)
- Sapphire suspension bearing
- Adjustable tacking arms with tabs
- Vane and tabs feature reflectors for high visibility day and night
- Weighs just 3.9 ounces (111 grams)
- Stands 12.75" tall (32 cm)
- Bird-proof spike extends another 10" (24 cm) above vane to discourage birds from landing.

Contact us for your FREE copy of the latest Davis Instruments catalog.

Davis Instruments 3465 Diablo Ave., Hayward, CA 94545 U.S.A.
Phone 800-678-3689 • Fax 510-670-0589 • E-Mail info@davisnet.com

---

**The Cure for the Common Career**

Degree and certificate programs in boatbuilding, yacht design and systems.

The Landing School www.landingschool.edu
June was a whopper for racing action. We wrap up the month’s racing action starting with the Coastal Cup, then move on to Summer Sailstice, Spinnaker Cup, and 18-ft Skiffs. From there we catch up on the Delta Ditch Run, the Spring Invitational, Woodies Invitational, the Sperry Top-sider NOOD Regatta, and Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week. Finally, we take a quick look at the Etchells Worlds and Sausalito Hobie Regatta. Enjoy!

Coastal Cup

It didn’t take long for the 11 finishers in the Encinal YC’s Coastal Cup to get to the end of the coast. The first of June 15’s starters to reach the finish off the west end of Catalina Island, Steve Stroub’s Tiburon-based SC 37 Tiburon finished two days later at 6:11 a.m. in 10-12 knots of breeze, only 45 hours after starting. But that 10-12 knots was a far cry from the 30-plus they saw throughout the race.

“These were the biggest waves I’ve ever surfed, apart from in the Molokai Channel,” said Tiburon navigator Will Paxton. I didn’t think she could do it, but she just rampaged. We were seeing sustained surfs of 20-plus knots and even put up a 23.5-knot top speed on the GPS. The bow wave was back at the primary winches!”

Paxton gave credit to an old-style 77-sq-meter J/105 kite they brought along as a backup. After tearing their main four hours into the race, Tiburon sailed with a reef and that kite all the way to the finish.

“About a week before the race, I was thinking that the last time I did this race, I had to drop out because we blew up all of our kites,” Stroub said. “So I called up the guy who bought my old J/105, and asked him if we could buy back the kite. It’s a 1.5-oz kite that I’d bought right before the rule changed (to allow larger spinnakers) and had only been used once. That sail rocked! It was about six feet short on the hoist and two feet short on the tack, and it was perfect.”

But still, it wasn’t smooth sailing for the “sharks.” Fifty miles out from the finish, the steering system exploded, and they spent 45 minutes on their side, hove-to — or in certain cases, dry-heaving — while Paxton rebuilt the steering system.

“It was the epic downhill, heavy air, gear-busting race it’s supposed to be,” Paxton said.

Rufus Sjoberg and Dylan Benjamin aboard the former’s 11 Meter Skiffsailingfoundation.org were not far behind, but came up short in their bid to unseat Tiburon. They settled for second overall, with another four hours of corrected time. Rounding out the podium was Brack Duker’s SC 70 Holua.

Elapsed time honors went to Andrew McCorquodale’s Open 60 O Canada, which, like many of the boats, found pressure well offshore — Tiburon got as far as 120 miles off the coast at one point. O Canada covered the 360-mile course in 36h, 24m, 26s.

The big breeze took its toll on the fleet — 16 boats had started. But more striking was the fact that there were only 16 boats to begin with. According to Encinal YC Vice Commodore Victor Early, a combination of circumstances meant that no local option for the Safety At Sea Seminar — a requirement for 40% of the crew as the race is an offshore Category 2 event — was available beforehand.

“Our local instructor retired from doing the seminar,” Early said. “US Sailing didn’t select a new one until three months before the start, which didn’t leave us enough time to promote it to the point where we could fill the class.”

Filling the class is important if you’re going to sponsor the seminar, as all the costs are incurred by the sponsor, and it’s not inexpensive. As it was, the next available class wasn’t scheduled until after the race.

We have to think that the club’s new m.o. of switching between Catalina Island and Santa Barbara in alternate years also having an effect. Race veterans have told us that sailing the race in a trailerable boat is much easier when going to Santa Barbara than Catalina. For the latter, most outboard-powered smaller boats just hang a left after the finish, faced with an additional 25-mile sail and/or motor over to the mainland — if they don’t sail the 18 miles down to Avalon first — often in little or no breeze. The island has its own eddy named after it, and it’s typical to get very little breeze in the mornings, which can mean a complete restart after a downwind smash fest.

Although the leg into Santa Barbara after reaching Pt. Conception can be equally light, the logistics are a lot simpler. Once in Santa Barbara, all the boats have to do is haul out, pack up, attend the trophies (or not) and get home. One racer posed a very good question.
"If we're finishing at an imaginary spot, then why can't it be off Pt. Conception?" the sailor said.

Another criticism leveled at this year's race was the fact that it started at 9:30 a.m. Not only did this mean ridiculously early dock times for people who ostensibly were cramming hard at work and home the night before, in order to be able to get out of town, it meant that they were starting at max flood! It turned out the breeze was pretty darn light, and the result was a complete restart at Mile Rock.

"We almost had to turn our engine on at one point just to keep from going up on the rocks," Paxton said of the early portion of Tiburon's race.

ENCINAL YC COASTAL CUP (6/15)

OVERALL — 1) Tiburon, SC 37, Steve Stroub; 2) Skiffsailingfoundation.org, 11 Meter, Rufus Sjoberg; 3) Holua, SC 70, Brack Duker; 4) Bolt, N/M 55, Craig Reynolds; 5) Stealth Chicken, Per-

Summer Sailstice

The Summer Sailstice and YRA Spring 3 commemorated the Northern Hemisphere’s celebration of sailing with chamber of commerce-like conditions on June 18. Thirty-six boats spread over three one design and four PHRF divisions enjoyed an absolutely stunning day on the Bay. Breeze that ranged from 10 to 20 knots, a ripping flood that kept the chop to a minimum, and pre-

dominately sunny skies made the sailing just about as perfect as you can get.

In the end, Gerry Brown’s all-conquering Farr 38 Mintaka 4 sailed away with the Summer Sailstice Perpetual Trophy and HDA G honors, while George Ellison’s Schumacher 30 Shameless was tops among the SF 30s. Larry Baskin’s Catalina 34.5 Sea Spirit took the HDA K honors and Dan Alvarez’ JS 9000 JetStream carried the Sportboat division.

Bartz Schneider’s Expeditious was the top Express 37, Kris Youngberg’s Tenacious took the Islander 36 honors, and Tom Montoya’s Meliki won the Santana 22 division by a mere two seconds!

SUMMER SAILSTICE AND YRA #3 (6/18)

HDA G (PHRF ≤ 123) — 1) Mintaka 4, Farr 38, Gerry Brown; 2) Ahí, Santana 35, Andy Newell; 3) Red Cloud, Farr 36 mod., Don Ahrens. (10 boats)

SF 30 — 1) Shameless, Schumacher 30, George Ellison; 2) Elusive, Olson 911S, John Schoenecker; 3) Gammon, Tartan 10, Jeff Hutter. (4 boats)

HDA K (PHRF 126+) — 1) Sea Spirit, Catalina 34.5, Larry Baskin; 2) Mimicat, Hinckley 38, Robert Long; 3) Truant, Swan 38, Laurie Bolard/Hilary Lowe. (6 boats)

HDA SPORTBOAT — 1) JetStream, JS 9000, Dan Alvarez; 2) Jazzy, 1D35, Bob Turnbull; 3) Centomiglia, FT 10, Fabio Maino. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) Expeditious, Bartz Schneider; 2) Stewball, Bob Harford; 3) Golden Moon, Kame Richards. (4 boats)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) Tenacious, Kris Youngberg; 2) Windwalker, Richard Shoenhair/Greg Gilliom; 3) Luna Sea, Daniel Knox. (4 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) Meliki, Tom Montoya; 2) Oreo, Bobby Renz; 3) Santa Maria, Chris Giovacchini. (4 boats)

Complete results at: www.encinal.org

Spinnaker Cup

The Monterey Peninsula and San 'Walloping Swede' rolls over a Moore 24 at the St. Francis YC-hosted Sperry Top-sider NOOD regatta. You’ll find a wrap-up and results on p. 126.

"If we're finishing at an imaginary spot, then why can’t it be off Pt. Conception?" the sailor said.

Another criticism leveled at this year’s race was the fact that it started at 9:30 a.m. Not only did this mean ridiculously early dock times for people who ostensibly were cramming hard at work and home the night before, in order to be able to get out of town, it meant that they were starting at max flood! It turned out the breeze was pretty darn light, and the result was a complete restart at Mile Rock.

"We almost had to turn our engine on at one point just to keep from going up on the rocks," Paxton said of the early portion of Tiburon's race.

ENCINAL YC COASTAL CUP (6/15)

OVERALL — 1) Tiburon, SC 37, Steve Stroub; 2) Skiffsailingfoundation.org, 11 Meter, Rufus Sjoberg; 3) Holua, SC 70, Brack Duker; 4) Bolt, N/M 55, Craig Reynolds; 5) Stealth Chicken, Per-

Summer Sailstice

The Summer Sailstice and YRA Spring 3 commemorated the Northern Hemisphere’s celebration of sailing with chamber of commerce-like conditions on June 18. Thirty-six boats spread over three one design and four PHRF divisions enjoyed an absolutely stunning day on the Bay. Breeze that ranged from 10 to 20 knots, a ripping flood that kept the chop to a minimum, and pre-

dominately sunny skies made the sailing just about as perfect as you can get.

In the end, Gerry Brown’s all-conquering Farr 38 Mintaka 4 sailed away with the Summer Sailstice Perpetual Trophy and HDA G honors, while George Ellison’s Schumacher 30 Shameless was tops among the SF 30s. Larry Baskin’s Catalina 34.5 Sea Spirit took the HDA K honors and Dan Alvarez’ JS 9000 JetStream carried the Sportboat division.

Bartz Schneider’s Expeditious was the top Express 37, Kris Youngberg’s Tenacious took the Islander 36 honors, and Tom Montoya’s Meliki won the Santana 22 division by a mere two seconds!

SUMMER SAILSTICE AND YRA #3 (6/18)

HDA G (PHRF ≤ 123) — 1) Mintaka 4, Farr 38, Gerry Brown; 2) Ahí, Santana 35, Andy Newell; 3) Red Cloud, Farr 36 mod., Don Ahrens. (10 boats)

SF 30 — 1) Shameless, Schumacher 30, George Ellison; 2) Elusive, Olson 911S, John Schoenecker; 3) Gammon, Tartan 10, Jeff Hutter. (4 boats)

HDA K (PHRF 126+) — 1) Sea Spirit, Catalina 34.5, Larry Baskin; 2) Mimicat, Hinckley 38, Robert Long; 3) Truant, Swan 38, Laurie Bolard/Hilary Lowe. (6 boats)

HDA SPORTBOAT — 1) JetStream, JS 9000, Dan Alvarez; 2) Jazzy, 1D35, Bob Turnbull; 3) Centomiglia, FT 10, Fabio Maino. (3 boats)

EXPRESS 37 — 1) Expeditious, Bartz Schneider; 2) Stewball, Bob Harford; 3) Golden Moon, Kame Richards. (4 boats)

ISLANDER 36 — 1) Tenacious, Kris Youngberg; 2) Windwalker, Richard Shoenhair/Greg Gilliom; 3) Luna Sea, Daniel Knox. (4 boats)

SANTANA 22 — 1) Meliki, Tom Montoya; 2) Oreo, Bobby Renz; 3) Santa Maria, Chris Giovacchini. (4 boats)

Complete results at: www.yra.org.

Spinnaker Cup

The Monterey Peninsula and San 'Walloping Swede' rolls over a Moore 24 at the St. Francis YC-hosted Sperry Top-sider NOOD regatta. You’ll find a wrap-up and results on p. 126.

"If we're finishing at an imaginary spot, then why can’t it be off Pt. Conception?" the sailor said.

Another criticism leveled at this year’s race was the fact that it started at 9:30 a.m. Not only did this mean ridiculously early dock times for people who ostensibly were cramming hard at work and home the night before, in order to be able to get out of town, it meant that they were starting at max flood! It turned out the breeze was pretty darn light, and the result was a complete restart at Mile Rock.

"We almost had to turn our engine on at one point just to keep from going up on the rocks," Paxton said of the early portion of Tiburon’s race.

ENCINAL YC COASTAL CUP (6/15)

OVERALL — 1) Tiburon, SC 37, Steve Stroub; 2) Skiffsailingfoundation.org, 11 Meter, Rufus Sjoberg; 3) Holua, SC 70, Brack Duker; 4) Bolt, N/M 55, Craig Reynolds; 5) Stealth Chicken, Per-
THE RACING

Andy Costello's J/125 Double Trouble set the corrected time pace — with the help of navigator Trevor Baylis, Patrick Whitney, Mark Breen and Gilles Combrisson — finishing third on elapsed time and first overall on corrected. Charles James' Bloom County took the honors in Class B, while Frank Sloatman's J/111 Invisible Hand was tops in Class C, finishing less than a minute clear of Mark Dowdy's Express 37 Eclipse. Nicholas Sands' Sabre 402 Escapade took Class D. Nathan Bossett's Express 27 Elise was the top singlehander and Jim Brainard's J35C Brainwaves was the top doublehanded boat.

Elapsed-time honors went to Bill Turpin's R/P 77 Akela, even though it failed to beat its record (7:11m. 6s) from last year by about 40 minutes.
The division breakdowns this year were interesting to say the least, determined by rating and displacement/length ratios. While smart from the standpoint of giving the less downwind-oriented boats a better chance at some hardware, an unintended consequence was that some of the divisions were large relative to others, and likewise the rating bands. For instance, a light boat grouping, Division B, had five boats that ranged in downwind rating from an Olson 40 at 27, to a Moore 24 at 123! Division C, a heavier boat grouping had 16 boats, ranging from Steve Stroub’s SC 37 Tiburon at 6, to Warren Pelz’ SC 27 Rocinante at 102, plus Express 27’s, 37’s, and oddly enough, a SC 40 that for all intents and purposes is about as close to an Olson 40 as you can come without actually being an Olson 40. Hopefully, this will get sorted next year when the race rides a wave of two good weather years in a row.

**SPINNAKER CUP MONTEREY PENINSULA YC/ SFYC (5/27)**

**OVERALL** — 1) **Double Trouble**, J/111, Andy Costello; 2) **War Pony**, Farr 36, Mark Howe; 3) **Invisible Hand**, J/125, Frank Sloatman; 4) **Eclipse**, Express 37, Mark Dowdy; 5) **Serena**, Thompson 38, Dave Kuettel; 6) **Bloom County**, Mancebo 31, Charles James/Jon Stewart; 7) **Criminal Mischief**, R/P 45, Chip Megahee; 8) **Bustin’ Loose**, Sydney 38, Jeff Pulford; 9) **Scorpio**, Wylie 42, John Siegel; 10) **Quiver**, NM 36, Jeff McCord. (45 boats)

**DIVISION A** — 1) **Double Trouble**; 2) **War Pony**; 3) **Serena**. (11 boats)

**DIVISION B** — 1) **Bloom County**; 2) **For Pete’s Sake**, Ultimate 24, Peter Cook; 3) **Spellbound**, Olson 40, Bob Gardner. (5 boats)

**DIVISION C** — 1) **Invisible Hand**; 2) **Eclipse**, Express 37, Mark Dowdy; 3) **Bustin’ Loose**. (16 boats)

**DIVISION D** — 1) **Escapade**, Catalina 402,
THE RACING

Nick Sands; 2) Irish Lady, Catalina 42, Mike & Pat Mahoney; 3) Redhead, Cal 40, Walter Smith. (5 boats)

DIVISION E — Elise, Express 27, Nathan Bossett; 2) Brainwaves, J35C, Jim Brainard; 3) Plus Sixteen, Olson 911, Paul Disario. (7 boats)

SINGLEHANDED — 1) Elise; 2) S’ Moore, Moore 24, Wayne Crutch-er; 3) Temerity, Olson 34, David Nabors. (4 boats)

Complete results at: www.slyc.org

18-ft Skiffs

The Golden Gate YC hosted the first of what it hopes will be a series of regattas for the Bay’s 18-ft Skiff sailors on June 4-5. Thanks to the club’s efforts to work with the National Park Service, Aquatic Park served as a first-rate staging area for the event. The constant foot traffic provided a steady stream of curious non-sailors asking about the freakish-looking boats as the three-person teams rigged and derigged. With a starting line right off the entrance to Aquatic Park, the spectating was easy, too. After five races, JV Gilmour, Matt Van Rensselaer and helmsman Brian Maloof came out on top of the five-boat fleet.

"My life is never better than when I’m sailing one of these," Gilmour, who although he maintains the boat, handed off the helming duties to the PYSF’s Marc Sykes. (3 boats)

Delta Ditch Run

As with the 18-ft Skiffs, the weather’s toll on the Delta Ditch Run on June 4 was dramatic. Only 22 of the 89 monohull racing entries were able to complete what turned out to be an upwind slog that was even grainer than last year’s.

After a rainy, light-air start and slow crossing of San Pablo Bay, things started getting interesting for the fleet as it passed the Benicia Bridge. The forecast 10 knots-or-less out of the southeast turned into 18 to 30 knots from the east in a rare chance to race in light air on the Bay.

A fresh face on the 18-footer scene, Richmond YC’s Joe Carter, just 17 years of age, got to spend the weekend sailing with some of the better 18-footer sailors on the Bay, Dan Malpas (on Saturday) and Pat Whitmarsh (on Sunday).

"Pat told me, there comes a time in every boy’s life when he has to become a man," said Carter, who’s been sailing the boats regularly over at Richmond YC recently. Shortly thereafter, Whitmarsh handed Carter — who barely has the physique for a 29er — the tiller to steer his first 18-ft races, and the result was a 1-2 that launched them onto the podium.

The regatta also marked the debut of a new Chad’s Angels. Skipper Mallory McCollum-Bozina and Katie Love teamed up with Skiff Sailing Foundation president(?) czar(?) spiritual advisor(?) Chad Freitas to race the recently re-habbed and pink-Awlgripped League boat which replaces the aged Grand Prix boat that McCollum-Bozina and Love sailed with Yvonne Galvez at last year’s St. Francis regatta.

The regatta was organized by the Golden Gate YC’s Dave Santori and Ellen Hoke, who have made it clear to the skiffies that they want to host more of these events in the future to help fill out the fleet’s schedule, which so far has been limited to one or two events per year.

GGYC 18-ft SKIFF REGATTA (6/14-15)
18-FOOTERS — 1) Red Boat, JV Gilmour, 7 points; 2) DCM Enterprises, Morgan Gutenkunst, 8; 3) Team Harken, Pat Whitmarsh, 9. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.ggycc.com

DELTA DITCH RUN STOCKTON SC (6/4)

SFYC Spring Invitational

The San Francisco YC hosted its Spring Invitational for Melges 24s, J/105s, Express 37s and J/120s on the Circle also on June 4-5. Steve Madeira’s Mr. Magoo took the J/120 title, while Kame Richards’ Golden Moon was the top Express 37. Bruce Stone’s Arbitrage was the top J/105, while Kristian Notto’s American Lady took the Melges 24 honors.

SFYC SPRING INVITATIONAL (6/4-5)
EXPRESS 37 — 1) Golden Moon, Kame Richards, 6 points; 2) Bullet, Michael Maloney, 11; 3) Expedition, Bartz Schneider, 12. (5 boats)
J/105 — 1) Arbitrage, Bruce Stone, 11; 2) Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons, 13; 3) Dogot, Phil Laby, 21. (16 boats)
J/120 — 1) Mr. Magoo, Steve Madeira, 10; 2) Dayenu, Don Payan, 12; 3) Chance, Barry Lewis, 13. (6 boats)
MELGES 24 — 1) American Lady, Kristian Notto; 2) Abordage, Erwan Le Gall, 12; 3) Wilco, Doug Wilhelm, 16. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.sfyc.org

SFYC Woodies Invitational

On the Cityfront, also on June 4-5, the St. Francis YC hosted its Woodies Invitational for the Birds, Folkboats, IODs and Knarrs. After a two-race, ripping-flood series, Cissy Kirrane’s Robin ruled the roost among the six Birds. 13 Folkboats sailed a four-race series that Dave Wilson’s Windancer won with straight bullets.

The Knarrs also sailed four races, with Chris Perkins’ Three Boys and a Girl besting 13 other boats for the win. The six IODs sailed a five-race series with Rich Pearce’s Fjaer scoring a 2-2-1-1-2 for the win.

STFYC WOODIES INVITATIONAL (6/4-5)

BIRD — 1) Robin, Cissy Kirrane, 2 points; 2) Skylark, James Joseph, 5; 3) Widgeon, David Cobb, 6. (4 boats)
FOLKBOAT — 1) Windansea, Dave Wilson, 4 points; 2) Polperro, Pepter Jeal, 16; 3) Elsie, Michael Goebel, 19. (13 boats)
IOD — 1) Fjaer, Mark & Rich Pearce, 8 points; 2) Xarifa, Paul Manning, 9; 3) La Paloma, Jim Hennefer, 19. (6 boats)
KNARR — 1) Three Boys and a Girl, Chris Perkins, 10; 2) Sophia, Tom Reed, 17; 3) Snaps, Knud Wibroe, 21. (14 boats)

Complete results at: www.sfyc.org

OYRA Results

FULL CREW FARALLONES (6/11)

OVERALL — 1) California Condor, Antrim Class 40, Buzz Blackett; 2) Kokopelli², SC 52T, Lani Spund; 3) Ocelot, Fox 44, Kevin Flanigan/ Greg Nelsen; 4) War Pony, Farr 36, Mark Howe; 5) Dark & Stormy, 1D35, Jonathon Hunt. (42 boats)
PHRO 1A — 1) California Condor; 2) Kokopelli²; 3) Ocelot. (5 boats)
PHRO 1 — 1) War Pony; 2) Dark & Stormy; 3) Always Friday, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg. (6 boats)
PHRO 2 — 1) Split Water, Beneteau 10R, David Britt; 2) Sweet Okole, Farr 36, Dean Treadway;
3) Eclipse, Express 37, Mark Dowdy. (11 boats)
SHS — 1) Punk Dolphin, Wylie 38, Jonathon Livingston. (7 boats, 1 finisher)

Complete results at: www.yra.org

In a sprit boat, this would almost be reasonable, but this year’s Delta Ditch ‘Beat’ meant that the squiggles you see below are actually tacks! This was the course of Tony English’s E.T.
THE RACING


PHRO 1A — 1) Bodacious++, 1D 48, John Clauser/Bobbi Tosse; 2) Leglis, Ohashi 52, Hiro Manami. (2 boats)

PHRO 1 — 1) Always Friday, Antrim 27, John Liebenberg; 2) War Pony, Farr 36, Mark Howe; 3) Low Speed Chase, Sydney 38, James Bradford. (4 boats)

PHRO 2 — 1) Can O’ Whoopass, 2) Split Water; 3) Rhum Boogie. (7 boats)

PHRO 3 — 1) Maggie; 2) Green Buffalo, Cal 40, Jim Quanci; 3) Mimicat, Hinckley 38, Robert Long. (8 boats)

No Ka Oi, Gibsea 42, Phil Mummah; 3) Darwin, Pearson Triton, Tom Watson. (5 boats)

Complete results at: www.yra.org

Sperry Top-Sider NOOD Regatta

The St. Francis YC’s Sperry Top-Sider NOOD Regatta brought out 121 boats in nine one design divisions and one IRC division for five races June 25-26. With pressure in the high 20s to low 30s on Saturday, the sailors got a workout, and the results sheet saw plenty of letter scores.

Sailing on the Bay as one design for probably the only weekend of the year, the Corsair 24s drew seven boats and BAMA’s Ross Stein sailed his Origami to a straight-bullets win. The other multihull division, the 16-boat F-18 class, went — along with the class’s West Coast Championship — to Ian Sammis’ Long Beach-based KANSAS.

The Melges 24s get mixed up at the massive Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week. Sailing in shorts is fun once in a while.

with a 1-2-1-1-5.

The 15-boat Laser division went to Hall Spars’ rig designer and former Masters Worlds winner Scott Ferguson from Newport, Rhode Island, who ran away with the division, beating Russ Silvestri by 21 points. The 17-boat Radial division went to Leukemia Cup honorary skipper and lymphoma survivor Drake Jensen, on a tiebreaker with Domenic Bove.

The Weta trimarans drew a nicely sized fleet with 12 boats, won by dealer Dave Berntsen. Of the four one design keelboat classes, the Express 27s drew 10 boats, with Brendan Busch’s hull #1 Get Happy!! taking the top honors. Nine J/24s also came out with Michael Whitfield’s TMC Racing scoring only bullets and one second for the win. Bart Hackworth’s Gruntled won the 14-boat Moore 24 class with a three-point margin. The J/105s were tops among the keelboats numbers-wise, and Bruce Stone’s Arbitrage ran away with the win in the 17-boat fleet, finishing 11 points clear of the runner-up. In the IRC division, Wayne Koide’s Sydney 36 Encore narrowly beat out the rest of the five boat division for the honors.

SPERRY TOP-SIDER NOOD REGATTA SIFYC (6/25-26)

CORSAIR 24 — 1) Origami, Ross Stein, 5 points; 2) Gaijin, Peter Adams, 15; 3) Blown Away, Rick Hall, 20. (7 boats)

EXPRESS 27 — 1) Get Happy!!, Brendan Busch, 8, points; 2) El Raton, Ray Lotto, 9; 3) Peaches, John Rivlin, 14. (10 boats)

TMC — 1) KANSAS, Ian Sammis, 10 points; 2) Water Bison, Alex Van Brunt, 17; 3) Tiger, Jason Moore, 26. (16 boats)

J/24 — 1) TMC Racing, Michael Whitfield, 6 points; 2) On Delay, Don Taylor, 14; 3) Downtown Uproar, Darren Cumming, 19 points. (9 boats)

J/105 — 1) Arbitrage, Bruce Stone, 8 points; 2) Donkey Jack, Rolf Kaiser, 19; 3) Blackhawk, Scooter Simmons, 20. (17 boats)

Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week

After Dark Star mauled the marquee Farr 40 class in Ullman Sails Long Beach Race Week June 24-16 with three wins in seven races, including the last one that it didn’t even need to sail, owner/skipper Jeff Janov was ready to talk: “It wasn’t as easy at it looked.”

Two days earlier Janov feared setting himself up for a fall — and, in fact, there was plenty of opportunity, from shifty light winds to bad starts and constant pressure from 10 other boats.

“The results don’t show how tough the fleet is,” said Janov, whose team also dominated the class’s North Americans on the same waters a month earlier. “It’s definitely an exercise in blood pressure management. I love it... most fun I’ve had.”
competing in Europe and the East Coast the last several years.

"I was here as a goodwill ambassador to get people up to speed," she said. "We should have at least 15 boats in San Francisco."

Tim Carter, sailing Viral, logged five firsts and two seconds to win the 16-boat Viper 640 class by 13 points, noting, "We had good boat speed, calling the lifts and keeping our heads outside the boat to avoid the kelp — and our Ultman Sails were great."

But the weekend didn't start well; Viral started prematurely in the first race on Friday but didn't realize it until "we were 300 yards up the course," Carter said. "We went back and picked off boats all around the course to finish first."

The biggest comeback win was in the Open 5.70s, the largest class, where dealer Jerome Sammarcelli came from nine points behind in the last two races Sunday to win the 21-boat class.

PHRF Boat of the Week honors and a $1,000 Precision Swiss Time watch went to David Team's TP 52 Rebel Yell, which posted a 1-1-3 score on corrected handicap time in the 10-boat Random Leg competition, followed by Ed Feo's Andrews 45, Locomotion, which won Sunday's race, and Bob Lane's Andrews 63, Medicine Man.

Mozzer also collected a watch with Current Obsession as One Design Boat of the Week.

The Kent/Golison Family Trophy was won by Steve Wyman's J/80 crew on Nu-nunu

Team Alami-tos Bay YC, with three first places — Catalina 37s with Chuck Clay

Normally we don’t cover intra-club events, but if we catch you looking this good, we might as well run your photo. ‘B-line’ and ‘Vuja De’ in the Richmond YC’s Barbary Coast Race.

Sausalito YC Hobie Regatta

The Sausalito YC hosted its first annual Hobie cat regatta June 11-12. The regatta, with over 40 entrants competing in Hobie 16s, 18s and 20s, showcased multihull racing on the bay, on a Knox race course. With much of the fleet comprised of out-of-towners, organizers had to have been hoping for a more mellow day on the Bay, but the breeze had different ideas, and greeted the racers with some nuclear conditions that were scratching the high 30s!

It wasn’t long before San Francisco and St. Francis YCs had dispatched extra rescue boats to help the Sausalito YC fleet deal with the carnage which in some cases spilled over into the shipping lanes and separated boats from sailors. Fortunately no one was hurt and no boats were lost completely, although many suffered breakdowns as severe as dismastings. The result of all the carnage on the first day, and that induced by the 25-knot second day, was more letter scores than numbers in the results!

Regardless, there were enough races finished to crown winners in all the fleets. In the Hobie Tiger and Wildcat division — both models are F-18s — Charles Froeb and Jim Johnstone

Bill Colombo, left, and Chris Corlett enjoy a nice lazy cruise around the Rockpile aboard 'Split Water' in the Full Crew Farallones on June 11.
emerged victorious after 1-1-DNF-DNS-DNS in the seven-boat division. Tim and Jane Parsons were the only team to finish every race in the Hobie 20s and took the honors in the 12-boat division. Brett and Michael Peterson squeaked past five other Hobie 18s to win that division. The Hobie 16s were divided into two divisions, with Adam Borcherd and Waseem Lufti taking A Division and Andrew Esler and Karina Cherif taking B Division.

Given that it doesn’t have the facilities to launch a bunch of beach cats at the Club, Sausalito YC worked with Clipper Yacht Harbor to create a “Hobie Village” on the latter’s peninsula in Sausalito that housed the entire fleet. By all accounts, the arrangement was a success, with many sailors beating the high cost of lodging in Marin County by camping out at the Hobie Village.

**Etchells Worlds**

The 2011 Etchells World Championship regatta was supposed to be a nine-race series, but San Diego’s Bill Hardesty with crew Steve Hunt, Mandi Markee and Craig Leweck needed only eight races to take the title.

The win — Hardesty’s and Hunt’s second (they won their first in Chicago in ’08), and Markee and Leweck’s first — was far from a lock as the eighth race developed, with the team rounding the first three marks in 8th, 7th, and 7th respectively.

A right shift on the last downwind leg allowed the team’s USA 979 to pass five boats and round the last leeward gate in second place, which they were able to hang on to.

The Bay was well represented at the event, with Craig Healy winning that eighth race and finishing 10th overall, and Don Jesberg finishing fifth overall as the top Corinthian competitor, one spot ahead of ever-competitive Dennis Conner.

Peter Vessella finished in 16th place, Philippe Kahn finished in 53rd and Bill Melbostad finished in 80th due to equipment failure.

The win also marked the first time a full-time sailing journalist — Leweck — was part of the popular [www.sailingscuttlebutt.com](http://www.sailingscuttlebutt.com) — has ever won a legitimate world championship (ed. note: well done Craig!). Complete results are available at: [www.etchellsworlds2011.com](http://www.etchellsworlds2011.com)
Set in a picturesque location in the heart of the Sacramento River Delta, the marina has 200 feet of fuel dock with gas and diesel, and Wi-Fi throughout the marina. Enjoy our Rio Vista location, minutes from:

- Shopping
- Dining
- Entertainment

With almost 800 feet of guest docking, we have room for your friends and visitors – or for a club visit.

NEW BERTHER SPECIAL
Pay for six months rent in advance and get the seventh month FREE

See us online at:
www.deltamarina.com
info@deltamarina.com

TROPHIES TO PRETTIEST BOAT AND FASTEST OVERALL
10 a.m. UNTIL DARK • RACE STARTS AT 1 p.m. • TROPHY PRESENTATION AT 7 p.m.
Late Summer Chartering: Still Plenty of Time to Plan and Go

As we write this, summer has just begun, and many travelers are undoubtedly putting the final touches on their plans for summer sailing vacations. How about you? If you’re sitting there with a blank stare on your face because you don’t even have the beginnings of a getaway game plan, fret not. There’s still plenty of time to organize a late-summer escape — and sailing in late summer has some distinct advantages.

If you have school-age kids — or perhaps you’re a schoolteacher yourself — you’re probably forced to take only mid-summer vacations. But if not, we’d highly recommend that you travel shortly after Labor Day for a number of reasons. The first is obvious: After K-12 schools and colleges are back in session there are simply far fewer people — particularly North Americans — out traveling. That means there will be shorter lines at the airport, quicker checkouts at the charter base, fewer boats in the anchorages, fewer snorkelers in the prime dive spots, and quicker service if repairs are needed. Plus, shops, restaurants and hotels will all be less crowded, so you’re likely to get better service than you would during the peak summer season when service staff are stressed out and exhausted. You might also get a better choice of boat types in the so-called shoulder season. And in some areas, as discussed below, you’ll probably find much better sailing conditions.

Let’s look at a few popular summer sailing venues: We absolutely love sailing in the Gulf and San Juan Islands of the Northwest, but so do thousands of other sailors. Consequently, during mid-summer the anchorages and waterfront resorts tend to get quite crowded. So much so, in fact, that many sailors rush to secure a spot in early afternoon, rather than fully enjoying the extremely long days there by sailing until 8 or 9 p.m. The only other thing that’s often disappointing in that lush green wonderland is the breeze — especially in the hottest months of mid-summer. As fall approaches, though, weather is typically more changeable, and that often leads to more wind. Up there, we never fret about approaching clouds, because we’ve had our most memorable stints of Northwest sailing under cloudy skies.

The points made above also apply, generally, to sailing in Maine and other parts of New England. The massive Chesapeake Bay estuary, for example, is often delightfully sunny and warm during mid-summer, but the breeze is typically very light or non-existent. But when the temperature begins to get cooler in September and early October, sailing conditions are generally much better. And, of course, there are fewer boats competing for space at quaint, centuries-old villages such as St. Michaels and Oxford.

Western Europe used to be a favorite getaway destination for North American travelers of all stripes, but lately they’ve been avoiding it like the plague due to the sky-high prices caused by the strength of the euro. In case you haven’t heard, though, the relative value of the euro has been seriously sliding downward lately. And that makes the U.S. dollar stronger ‘on the continent’ than it has been for years — great news if you’ve been itching to do some sailing in the Eurozone.

If you like to mix travel under sail with poking around ashore in culturally rich towns and harbors, it’s hard to top Western Europe. And whether you choose to sail the coast of Britain, the French Riviera, Corsica, Sardinia, Croatia, Spain’s Balearic Islands, or Italy’s Lipari Isles, they’ll all be less crowded in late summer or early fall. Most Europeans vacation in August, eager to become bronzed by the summer sun, but by mid-September most sailing venues have a very different feel. Anchorages and stern-tie seawalls are much more manageable, while the sailing conditions are often much better.

Longtime Aegean charter skippers tell us the prime sailing grounds of the Greek Isles and the Turquoise Coast of Turkey see their most consistent sailing breezes in late May and mid-September. Here again, most European tourists — especially those from Northern Europe — seem to care a lot more about ideal conditions for body baking than sailing. As wonderful as the Greek Isles are to explore via sailboat, the most popular ones can get so crowded in mid-summer that some sailors find themselves avoid-
PACKING FOR TROPICAL CHARTER VACATIONS

Pack Light. Very Light. In fact, being longtime charter addicts ourselves, the best advice we can share with you is to pack everything you think you’ll need, then dump it all out on the floor and leave half of it behind.

Seriously, the vast majority of charter bases are located in warm climates, where you’ll spend most of your time in a swimsuit or shorts and a T-shirt. And in such places even the night spots are typically super-casual, so it really doesn’t make sense to arrive with a suitcase or duffel bag big enough to carry a small farm animal — and possibly throw your back out in the process.

Some frequent charterers have it down to a science, bringing no more gear than will fit in a carry-on bag. Having said all that, there are a few essential items we’d suggest you bring on every charter, even if you wear the same swimsuit and tank top all week long.

In the most popular charter venues, such as the British Virgin Islands, bareboat operators have mechanics and riggers standing by who can jump into a chase boat and perform ‘surgery’ on your boat’s systems within an hour of your call for help. Even so, there may be times when you need to tighten a few screws or improvise a simple repair that’s not worth calling the fix-it squad for. In 20+ years of frequent chartering, we’ve never been on a bareboat yet that had a decent tool kit. Maybe it’s because you’ve always wanted to visit famous places that they’ve been eager to visit for years. And while the Turkish coast is never terribly crowded, it too is much more peaceful during the final weeks of summer.

You won’t find huge bareboat fleets or crowded anchorages at any time of year in Tonga or the Leeward Islands of Tahiti. And because they’re fed by trade winds, the Northern Hemisphere’s mid-summer is as good a time as late summer to sail there. But here are a couple of arguments for considering one of these destinations this year in late-summer: At least half of Tahiti’s visitors are Europeans, and as we said, they love to travel in mid-summer, particularly August, so in September you’ll typically compete with fewer tourists for services ashore. Most cruisers have moved on by then also, so the anchorages will be even more tranquil — not that tranquility is ever in short supply in these dreamy isles.

Considering the size of Tonga’s tiny bareboat fleet at Vava’u, and its seemingly endless assortment of idyllic, well-protected anchorages, we can’t imagine ever using the word ‘crowded’ to describe this mid-Pacific kingdom. In fact, our suggestion to you is to consider chartering there at its ‘busiest’ time of year, September 7-13, so you can take part in the fun-packed Regatta Vava’u. Combining low key racing with a full menu of shoreside activities, this event introduces both bareboaters and cruisers to the finer aspects of Tongan culture along with the warm hospitality of its ever-friendly people.

How’s that for a full palette of late summer sailing options? With so many worthwhile possibilities, you really have no reason to sit around and sulk. So we suggest you fire up your computer, do some further research, and lock in a booking soon. That ought to put a smile on your face.

— latitude/andy

Always Pack Light But Don’t Forget Your Ditty Bag

What’s our advice on pack-
they get ripped off, or perhaps the charter companies just don’t want you messing with things. Who knows? But if you can honestly say you’re mechanically inclined, we’d advise bringing along a few simple tools — pliers, screwdrivers, a rigging knife, or a multi-tool. We always do, and they’ve saved us hours of waiting around for help.

When you do long distance charters that take you far from your charter base, like, say, a one-directional trip from St. Lucia to Grenada, your need to improvise once in a while is likely to increase. We’re not talking about doing major engine repairs or rebuilding an anchor windlass. But boats that get worked hard week after week are bound to have some bits and pieces shake loose once in a while, and it’s nice to be able to whip out your trusty Leatherman and put things back together again.

Maybe it’s just our bad luck, but on the boats we’ve chartered over the years the thing that’s even more conspicuously absent than basic tools is ‘cordage’, as the old salts would say. You know, bits of line for securing gear on deck, or for tweaking your sail trim. Honestly, we haven’t been on a bareboat yet that had any unused line other than docklines. So we bring a small variety. We use light stuff for lashing down kayaks, windsurfers or whatever other toys our entourage might have brought along.

A small amount of super-strong Spectra line can really come in handy when you need to make an emergency repair because it is as strong as or stronger than wire. Once our buddy boat’s mainsheet car ripped right off the traveler track when we were still a half day’s sail from our destination. Thanks to the little coil of Spectra we’d brought along, we had it jury-rigged in less than 10 minutes, and the lashing lasted for the rest of the charter.

Although heavier line is bulky, we always bring a coil about 25 feet long — especially on catamaran charters — as well as a snatch block. We use them to rig a preventer on the main, to barber-haul the jib sheet lead for better sail shape, or, when going downwind on a cat, to wing out the clew of the headsail so it stays flat and full while bouncing over the swells. This little trick is especially useful with self-tending jibs on a foredeck track, which tend to lash around on every swell, making a god-awful racket belowdecks.

Another trick that can save you a lot of huffing and puffing, is rigging the snatch block so your main halyard leads to the capstan of your anchor windlass — thus letting the windlass do the work. If you’ve
ever tried to raise a fully battened, big roach main by yourself in the tropical sun, you’ll understand why we think this is a pretty slick trick.

The other group of extras we always bring along come from the drug store. When traveling to far-flung places you never know when you’re going to feel a little funky, either from the pent-up stress that comes from rushing to get out of town, unfamiliar food, or whatever. And you never know when one of your charter guests is going feel just a wee bit queasy, although not officially seasick. So we always bring along some good old Pepto-Bismol tablets, and some Imodium in case of more dire indigestion.

Most folks are smart about bringing an ample supply of sunblock these days, but not everyone thinks to bring an anti-itch lotion. Sailors who aren’t used to being in the tropics — i.e. covering up before ‘bug hour’ — can become so rattled by mosquito or no-see-um bites that they can’t think about anything else. And scratching them, of course, only leads to greater agony when the tiny bites get infected. But after applying an over-the-counter antihistamine, such as Benadryl, most of the itching subsides, allowing the human pin cushions within your crew to rejoin the party.

Because we cherish a good night’s sleep, we never travel without ear plugs, and we’d suggest you follow our lead. Not just so you can avoid the infernal blabbering of the two overcaffeinated salesmen sitting behind you on the plane, but so you sleep through the creaks and groans of an unfamiliar boat — and the cacophony of snoring performed by your shipmates every night. Yeah, we know, what about during rough weather? Whenever possible, we dive on our anchor to be sure it’s well set, then we don’t hesitate later to plug in and tune out. (But every skipper has to make his own set of safety rules.)

What else? A headlamp always seems to come in handy, not only for doing repairs in dark places, but for reading in poorly lit parts of your cabin. An extra handheld VHF often comes in handy, as does a handheld GPS, but at some point you have to put on the brakes and say, “Enough already,” zip up your duffel and call it good. These are some of the essential items in our ditty bag. What travel accessories do you consider to be essential when chartering? (Write andy@latitude38.com)

— latitude/andy
Charter Notes
One of the best ways we know to be successful in business is to fill a unique niche with no competition — that is, create a monopoly within a particular market. That doesn’t happen often in the world of yacht chartering because many savvy skippers typically flock to the most desirable sailing destinations.

But we think we’ve discovered a remote chartering enterprise that has its niche completely sewn up. Where? On Lake Titicaca, which, as geography buffs and adventure travelers know, straddles the Peru-Bolivia border and, at 12,500 feet above sea level, is the highest navigable waterway on earth.

A company called InkaSailing Charterers has built a modernistic lodge called Titilaka at the edge of this primeval body of water, and offers daysails on the 50-mile long lake aboard a Hunter 31 named Thaya. We’re not making this up — honest.

The last time we heard about a sailboat on Lake Titicaca was in a Tristan Jones book, and some people think he made the whole thing up. But this operation is for real, and its operators not only speak English, but they’ve been certified by their national maritime authority.

Believe it or not, we’ve been to Lake Titicaca, but back then the closest things to sailboats that we saw were Thor Heyerdahl-style reed rafts that the local indigenes paddled from one village of reed huts to another. If someone had sailed up in a Hunter 31, we probably would have assumed we were hallucinating from the altitude, and needed another cup of coca tea to acclimate.

We must say, the more we look into this operation, the more we think that few places on the planet would be more unique to sail than this rugged, sparsely developed Andean lake that’s literally perched on top of the world. See www.inkasailing.com for more info. And if you go check it out, be sure to report back to us.
The Rally Committee encourages you to patronize the advertisers who make this event possible – and take advantage of their Baja Ha-Ha Specials!

(Turn the page for more.)

Are you ready to Ha-Ha?

As we go to press, this year’s Baja Ha-Ha fleet is shaping up to be as diverse as ever. Nearly 100 boats are signed up already, ranging in size from 28 to 85 feet. As always, the backgrounds of their owners are as diverse as the boats they sail on.

The smallest so far is John Neely and Shannon Walker’s Berkeley-based Caliber 28, and the largest is Mike and Dawn Hilliard’s 85-ft schooner Destiny, from Friday Harbor, WA. You’ll find the complete list at www.baja-haha.com.

If you’re new to the event, let us explain that the Ha-Ha is a 750-mile cruisers’ rally from San Diego to Cabo San Lucas, with stops along the way at Turtle Bay and Bahia Santa Maria.

You’ll find frequent updates on this year’s event on ‘Lectronic Latitude at www.latitude38.com. And look for a complete recap of the event in the December issue.
Among the important dates to note (on next page) is Latitude’s annual Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion on September 7. There, hundreds of potential crew mix and mingle with Ha-Ha boat owners looking for extra watchstanders. To get a head start on the process, see our constantly updated free online Crew List at www.latitude38.com. As many Ha-Ha vets will confirm, the best way to prepare for doing the event on your own boat is to crew for someone else first.

For many cruisers, the next logical step after cruising Mexican waters for a season or more is to hang a right and head west into the Pacific. We call that annual springtime migration the Pacific Puddle Jump, and report on it heavily in the pages of Latitude 38. Making that 3,000-mile passage is one of the most thrilling accomplishments in the realm of sailing. Learn more online at www.pacificpuddlejump.com.
IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

Oct. 22, 11 am
Oct. 23, 1 pm
Oct. 23, 9 am
Oct. 24, 11 am
Oct. 29, 8 am
Nov. 2, 7 am
Nov. 4
Nov. 5

IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.

IMPORTANT DATES
Sept. 7 — Mexico-Only Crew List Party & Baja Ha-Ha Reunion, Encinal YC in Alameda; 6-9 pm.
Sept. 10 — Final deadline for all entries.
Oct. 15 — Ha-Ha Welcome to San Diego Party, Downwind Marine, 12-4 pm. Ha-Ha entrants only.
Oct. 22 — Pacific Puddle Jump seminar, West Marine, San Diego, 5 pm.
Oct. 23, 9 am — Final deadline for all crew and skipper waivers, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 23, 11 am — Skipper’s meeting, West Marine, San Diego. Skippers only please.
Oct. 23, 1 pm — Ha-Ha Halloween Costume Party and Barbecue, West Marine, San Diego.
Oct. 24, 11 am — S.D. Harbor Parade & Start of Leg 1
Oct. 29, 8 am — Start of Leg 2
Nov. 2, 7 am — Start of Leg 3
Nov. 4 — Cabo Beach Party
Nov. 5 — Awards presentations hosted by the Cabo Marina.
With reports this month on Esprit doing the Red Sea as deck cargo; from Eros on how Foxy Callwood met his wife on a Trans-Atlantic crossing; from Auspice on Mexico and the Marshall Islands; from Azure II on transiting the Corinth Canal; from Leap of Faith on four years in the Caribbean; from Cat 'n About on cruising on a 30-ft cat; and Cruise Notes.

Esprit — Peterson 46
The McWilliam Family
Male to Marmaris
(Boulder City, Nevada)

We just realized that we've visited a total of 12 countries, eight of them by our boat, the rest via planes, trains, and automobiles, in the last year. We've now also been on six of the world's seven continents. The only one we haven't been to is Antarctica, and we won't be visiting it on Esprit.

The big change in our plans occurred in February, after Scott and Jean Adam of the Marina del Rey-based Davidson 50 Quest, and their Seattle crew Phyllis Macay and Bob Riggle, were murdered by Somali pirates in the Arabian Sea. So instead of taking our boat up the Red Sea on her bottom, we returned to India, then continued on to the Maldives where we put Esprit on a ship to Turkey.

While there were light winds in Male in the Maldives, we stripped our boat of as much windage as possible in preparation for her deck cargo passage up the windy Red Sea. It was expected that there would be at least 45 knots of apparent wind, green water over the bow of the ship, and sand storms.

One of our many frustrations involved trying to make travel arrangements without a specific load date for Esprit.

The Maldives Islands are a strange place. Male, seen here, is packed to the gills, while the outer islands are mostly high-end resorts.

Fortunately, Emirates Airlines was accommodating. Esprit was supposed to load onto the BBC Everest around the 15th of March, and the loading of all the vessels was to take only two days. Well, the ship was three weeks late and it took five days to load all the boats.

On the way back to our hotel after the loading, the driver almost missed a turn in the dark, but overcompensated and drove his speedboat onto a reef! Typical of the boat operators in the Maldives. Fortunately, some divers from the ship jumped into the water to help get us off.

But if it wasn't one thing, it was another — and the next were Immigration and our travel agent. We got charged $286 for a visa problem that friends in the same situation didn't have to pay anything for. Then our agent wanted to charge us $750 to make changes that we didn't have to make to our flights.

Needless to say, we were happy to arrive in Dubai for a 14-hour layover on our way to Egypt and Turkey. While in Dubai, we rode the world's fastest elevator to the 124th floor of the world's tallest building, visited the world's largest shopping mall, got stuck in the sand during a 4-wheel-drive trip, and stayed in a by-the-hour hotel in the airport.

We found that Cairo, a city of 18 million, has a climate similar to that of Las Vegas — but doesn't have nearly as much vegetation. And that much of the city looks as though it's just been bombed. But we were lucky to have Sharif, an energetic 23-year-old Egyptologist, as our guide. He knew his stuff and really enjoyed his job. It would take a long time to report on all we saw.

Unfortunately, the people of Egypt — like the people in many of the countries we visited in the past year — have not learned how to manage their trash. The result is that much of the populated areas are strewn with trash.

After arriving in Istanbul, Turkey, we learned that the ship carrying Esprit had arrived earlier than expected. So we didn't get to spend much time in that great city. In fact, we had to take a 12-hour overnight bus ride to Marmaris, where we picked up Esprit. Turkey is a beautiful country!

Our boat was the last to be unloaded in Marmaris, and it was done during a big lightning storm. SlapDash, the boat unloaded before ours, was hit by lightning right after she got her hook down, and lost all her instruments.

By the time we got our boat docked in Netsel Marina and got back to our hotel room, we were drenched! Netsel Marina is nestled in a bay completely surrounded by high green hills, except for a small passage into the Aegean. It's a very pretty setting. We decided to leave Esprit there instead of moving her to Finike Marina, 140 miles to the east. The city of Marmaris is a quaint European style city, but with lots of tourist and marine stores. There's even a West Marine!
We subsequently flew to London, then non-stop from London to Vegas. Since there was no food in our house in Boulder City, on our first morning back we went to breakfast at the local Coffee Cup Café, where we ordered either ham or sausage with eggs, hash browns and toast. What a treat after spending most of the previous year in countries without pork! We are now getting back into the groove of school and work, and will return to Esprit later for more adventures.

— katie 06/06/11

Eros — McMeek 103-ft Schooner Bill and Grace Bodle Tales of the Old Caribbean (Point Richmond)

A few months ago, we ran a Changes about Bill and Grace Bodle of Pt. Richmond, sailing their 70-year-old, 103-ft McMeek-designed schooner around the Caribbean with just 21-year-old Patrick Delaney, as crew. Which is amazing, because Bill admits to being 77 and Grace happily says she’s 70. In that Changes we promised that one day we’d let Bill tell you how they played a big part in Foxy — the notoriously fun and famous character behind Foxy’s world famous bar and restaurant on Jost van Dyke in the British Virgins — meeting his wife Tessa. Well, that day has come. Here is how Bill tells the story, one that is so freewheelingly typical of the Caribbean back in the day.

“One day in the early ‘70s, Foxy started telling everyone he was going to sail to Europe with us aboard Nordlys, the 72-ft schooner we owned back then. At that point he hadn’t even asked us if he could come along. It was fine with us, but we thought he was kidding, as we didn’t think he’d close down his bar for the summer.

“We told him we’d come by late one night and give him a few minutes to either get on the schooner or not. So we pulled into the little bay by Foxy’s about midnight, and hollered into the darkness, ‘If you’re coming Foxy, get your butt out here right now!’ We waited and waited, and just before the time limit expired, we were shocked to see Foxy being rowed out to our schooner by Mr. George, the vegetable man.

“All Foxy had was a guitar, a short pair of pants, a sequined calypso shirt that some girl had made for him, and a sweater. His mother had boiled the sweater the night before to clean it, so it was about five sizes too small. Foxy doesn’t have any shoes now, so he obviously didn’t back then. And he was way too big for any foul weather gear we had aboard.

“The next land we saw was Pico in the Azores, and there was snow on the peaks. So you can imagine that Foxy had been freezing. In fact, when he was steering, he wrapped his feet in what had been his sweater to keep them warm.

“When we got to Gibraltar, which was a town with just one street of stores, there was a Moroccan shoe store with a huge pair of white shoes on display to attract attention. Foxy saw the huge shoes and shouted, ‘Oh yeah, man, those are just what I need!’ And he wore those crazy shoes the whole summer.

“Foxy was a huge hit in Yugoslavia and the smaller islands in Greece, because while the locals might have seen black men on television, most had never seen one in person. So they’d come up the gangway asking for him, and I’d call

The schooner ‘Nordlys’, where Foxy met Tessa while sailing across the Atlantic. ‘Nordlys’ was the first of the Bodles’ three big schooners.
down to him down in the salon. 'Oh great!' Foxy would say, as he loved the attention. He'd grab his guitar and go down to the dock and entertain everyone. When mothers brought their kids to see him, Foxy would grab the kids' arms and pretend he was a wild animal to see him, Foxy would grab the kids' one. When mothers brought their kids down to the dock and entertain every-thing. He'd grab his guitar and go great!' Foxy would say, as he loved the

Bill couldn’t find Foxy in Munich because earlier that morning he’d taken a train to Garmich, a most un-Jost van Dyke-like place.

“While in Munich, I met a friend from San Francisco, and we decided to take a side trip to London, where I could get some parts for the schooner’s Caterpillar diesel. While in London, we went to a re-}

say a thing about suspecting there were women aboard, but I made sure I flew to St. Thomas before Nordlys arrived.

“In fact, the night I arrived, I was having dinner with Manfred, the well-known sailmaker, at the Hotel 1829, which has a great terrace overlooking the harbor. At about 7:30 p.m., I saw Nordlys sail in. ‘Excuse me,’ I told Manfred, ‘I have to get down to the dock to see who gets off the schooner before they all escape.’

“Well, I got down to the dock before they tied up, and there was no Foxy — and Tessa wasn’t there either.”

“It was one of our best crossings ever,” Bill jumps back in, “and people had got-ten very friendly. In fact, Foxy and Tessa had fallen in love.”

So why weren’t Foxy and Tessa on the schooner when she arrived in St. Thomas?

“While we were sailing across the Atlantic,” Bill remembers, “Foxy made some kind of deal with me, one that re-

When Foxy saw the big white shoes, he saw a perfect fit.

At the end of every summer, we’d stop at Terragona, Spain, for a month-long hau-lout. While there, Foxy asked if it was all right if he went to Munich. I don’t think he even knew where Munich was, but he said he knew a woman up there. He did — and it turned out to be one of our charter guests. When he hadn’t returned from Munich in a month, I had no choice but to fly to there to try to find him. There was, of course, no email or cell phones back then.

“When I got out of the plane, I told the taxi driver to take me to the Munich nightclub district. The driver thought I was looking for a hooker, because it was the middle of the day. ‘Oh,’ he said, ‘you want to go to the Drugstore,’ which was a nightclub. It was the very first place I stopped in the city of two million, and I asked the bartender if he’d seen a big West Indian guy. ‘Oh, that would be Foxy,’ the bartender replied. He was here this morning, but you missed him, as he just took a train to the mountain resort of Garmich.”

“While in Munich, I met a friend from San Francisco, and we decided to take a side trip to London, where I could get some parts for the schooner’s Caterpillar diesel. While in London, we went to a re-

When Foxy saw the big white shoes, he saw a perfect fit.
IN LATITUDES

Jim and Kim were all smiles about their relations with the people of the Marshall Islands. But they worry about the Marshallese youth.

of 'commuter cruising' in Mexico. We had a wonderful time. But the problem became meeting the flight schedule back to San Francisco, and having to work our butts off just to meet payroll expenses. So in July of '08, I sailed over to San Carlos and left Auspice in Marina Seca, and returned to the mill. Don't get me wrong. I liked my work, and I'd known many of my patients for decades. But in February '09, I was fortunate to find an outstanding periodontist who wanted to take over my practice.

A month later, I loaded up our '82 Volvo with two solar panels, a DuoGen, chain, and all kinds of other stuff, and drove to San Carlos with Brian and Gordie Nash, dragging our Volvo's ass the whole way. Fortunately, Mexican Customs didn't blink an eye as we breezed across the border. Brian and Gordie drove back to San Francisco a week later, while Auspice went back into the water with a freshly painted bottom. Alas, she ran aground at the fuel dock that evening.

We, meaning Auspice and I, were on our way to the South Pacific, a lifelong dream of mine. Kim, a good sailor in her own right, but not a sailor at heart, finally decided that she'd better not let her old man sail over the horizon by himself. She didn't think that I could make it!

So she flew to Loreto with duffels fully packed, and arrived just as I was passing by. We wound up staying for Loreto Fest, stopped in La Paz for provisions, cleaned the bottom at Cabo, and off we went. It blew a gale off Cabo Falso, so he

off, 'commuter cruising' in Mexico. We had a wonderful time. But the problem became meeting the flight schedule back to San Francisco, and having to work our butts off just to meet payroll expenses. So in July of '08, I sailed over to San Carlos and left Auspice in Marina Seca, and returned to the mill. Don't get me wrong. I liked my work, and I'd known many of my patients for decades. But in February '09, I was fortunate to find an outstanding periodontist who wanted to take over my practice.

A month later, I loaded up our '82 Volvo with two solar panels, a DuoGen, chain, and all kinds of other stuff, and drove to San Carlos with Brian and Gordie Nash, dragging our Volvo's ass the whole way. Fortunately, Mexican Customs didn't blink an eye as we breezed across the border. Brian and Gordie drove back to San Francisco a week later, while Auspice went back into the water with a freshly painted bottom. Alas, she ran aground at the fuel dock that evening.

We, meaning Auspice and I, were on our way to the South Pacific, a lifelong dream of mine. Kim, a good sailor in her own right, but not a sailor at heart, finally decided that she'd better not let her old man sail over the horizon by himself. She didn't think that I could make it!

So she flew to Loreto with duffels fully packed, and arrived just as I was passing by. We wound up staying for Loreto Fest, stopped in La Paz for provisions, cleaned the bottom at Cabo, and off we went. It blew a gale off Cabo Falso, so we

spread: The flat waters of the lagoons make the Marshall Islands a great place for proas. Although crudely built, this one sailed fine. Inset left: “This isn’t going to hurt a bit,” Jim lied to an island patient. Insert above: A couple of island boys stand by a honking Yanmar diesel from World War II.

quired we stop at St. Barth first, so he could buy the dirt cheap booze for his bar in the British Virgins. I was up for the deal, but I said, ‘Foxy, what about Albert, the Customs guy on Jost?’ Foxy replied, ‘We’ll just land the booze on the beach. And,’ he laughed, ‘if Albert says anything, I’ll kill him.’

“So we stopped at the free port of St. Barth, where Foxy bought endless cases of booze at ridiculously low prices. Then we sailed to the British Virgins, where we dropped all the booze, along with Foxy and Tessa, on the beach at the British Virgins. Finally, we sailed into Charlotte Amalie, St. Thomas.”

It’s been more than 40 years, and Foxy and Tessa are still together. But that’s how things rolled back then.

— latitude/rs

Auspice — Schumacher 40
Jim Coggan
Mexico and the South Pacific
(Tiburon)

In late October of ’07 — actually, the same day the Ha-Ha fleet departed San Diego — my wife Kim and sons Chris and Brian left San Francisco for Mexico. We sailed non-stop to Isla Guadalupe, which is a barren, uninhabited, Catalina-sized island 250 miles south of San Diego and 200 miles off the coast of Baja. We then rounded the corner at Cabo and sailed up into the Sea for Thanksgiving. Brian, Kim and I flew back to San Francisco, leaving Chris onboard in Puerto Escondido.

Kim and I then did a season of a month on, a month
damaged the Edson binnacle during an accidental jibe at the very beginning of our crossing. It wasn’t the most auspicious way to start a long voyage, but we arrived at Fatu Hiva less than 18 days later.

Kim might not look back on that passage as a high point in her life, but I’ll tell you she’s a real trooper and one courageous woman. I think I would have made it solo, but it would have been a much harder trip. But it was sharing that crossing with Kim, and all the special moments we had, that meant the most to me.

_Auspice_ is an incredible boat. She’s first and foremost a racing boat, but it turns out she’s also an excellent cruiser for a couple. Every day I think about designer Carl Schumacher with admiration and respect, and I continue to feel privileged to have one of his boats. We’ve owned _Auspice_ for 10 years now, and I want to thank Warwick ‘Commodore’ Tompkins for pointing us in her direction.

So far, we’ve done the usual Coconut Milk Run, with Kim doing all the passages. We spent the cyclone season in New Zealand in order to disassemble the rig, inspect the hardware, and re-head all the rod rigging. We didn’t find any defects in the rigging, but we now have even greater confidence in the rig.

This season we sailed north of the equator to explore the Marshall Islands, where we met wonderful, happy people living in very humble circumstances. The diving and snorkeling was the best, with 100-ft visibility the norm, and it sometimes being twice as much. The fishing was adequate as a source of food, but we sensed fishery depletion everywhere we went.

The islanders fish for subsistence and are not the problem. Indeed, it’s sad to see them using nets along the beach to catch minnows, careful not to let a single one get away. No, the problems are the purse seiners and long liners, mostly from Asian countries. They pay big bucks to the governments of small island nations to plunder their waters, and pay little heed to international law. Foreign aid is evident throughout the island nations, and it mostly comes — surprise — from those countries that want access to the fisheries: Japan, Taiwan, Korea, China and the U.S. But virtually none of the aid trickles down to the common people, who have poor diets and terrible health problems as a result. So much could be accomplished with a strong preventive health program — especially if it could reach the kids in school.

As big as the problems are, these are wonderful people who have taught me so much. They frequently told me that the quality of life is more important than the longevity of life.

Majuro recently got some negative sailing press because of a series of thefts from yachts. These small island communities are virtually crime-free because everyone knows everyone else, and there are no secrets. What I observed was more along the lines of teenage pranks and petty thievery. And there were alcohol-related incidents, too. Nonetheless, Kim and I have felt safer out in the Pacific, even more so than in Mexico, which we loved and will return to, to say nothing of San Francisco or Los Angeles. There are no guns in the Pacific Islands.

I am currently solo atoll hopping back to Fiji, where I will hopefully reconnect with Kim in early July. We’re thinking about then heading to Vanuatu, and then the Solomons for the ’12 Pacific Arts Festival.

— _jim_ 05/05/11

_Azure II — Leopard 47_  
_The Pimentel Family_  
_Greece_  
_(Alameda)_

We — Rodney, Jane, and sons RJ and Leo — have just motored through the 3.9-mile Corinth Canal, which connects the Gulf of Corinth and the Saronic Gulf and which saved us from having to travel 450 miles around the Peloponnesus peninsula to get to Athens. The canal was started by Emperor Nero in 67 AD, but wasn’t finished until the late 1800s by a French engineering company. Usually, there is a hydraulically operated roadway at each end of the canal that, instead of lifting up, sinks down into the water to let traffic pass over the waters of the canal. Cars sometimes have to wait up to an hour to get across. But when the bridge lifts up, children can often run out and catch fish that got trapped on the bridge.

We had a five-hour passage before getting to the entrance to the canal, at which point we radioed the canal office for clearance and waited for a few other boats to finish coming the other way. As we waited, a small group — five sailboats, two barges, a small motorboat and a super yacht — gathered around
the entrance. There was a long delay while a straggler on the other side of the canal finally made it through, and another delay as everyone got ready to start. The total waiting time was about two hours.

Then, one by one, we started motoring through the Canal, which has very steep walls that are as much as 150 feet high. Yet the canal is only 80 feet wide. Leo entertained himself swinging across the bow with a line hanging from the mast, then started playing 'fender walking', and then got into a fender fight with RJ. Jane recommends that mothers not permit this kind of activity.

After tying to the exit dock at the other end of the canal, we paid our fee of $340 U.S. — which comes out to almost $100/mile.

After transiting the canal, we headed for the islands near Athens. We wanted to visit Athens, but decided it was preferable to berth at an island and take a ferry to the city rather than try to find a berth in the city. We first went to the island of Aigina, a popular weekend tourist spot for Athenians. It was a treat to provision at the large supermarket, as we actually found things like maple syrup, which we hadn’t seen since arriving in the Med. Based on the cost, it’s like liquid gold and therefore strictly rationed.

The ferry to Athens took 45 minutes, and we somehow packed in a few days of errands and sightseeing into one long day. The new Acropolis Museum was amazing, with glass underfoot that enables you to see the excavations below. From the museum, you can look through the huge windows at the ruins, and see what’s left on the Acropolis after more than 2,500 years.

Our six weeks in Greece has agreed with us, and we’re glad we have more time here. The people have been exceptionally friendly, and the well-publicizedailing economy hasn’t jumped out at us. Things actually seemed much more depressed in Italy. We’re definitely not going hungry either, as munching on gyros and baklava is too easy. Healthier fresh fish and Greek salads are plentiful, too. The Greek wines, however, are as tasteless as everyone warned they would be. So we are savoring our stash of Italian wines.

The weather and water are starting to warm up, and we’ve finally had a few days of swimming. The boat is behaving — and sometimes the kids are, too.

— rodney and jane 06/05/11

Readers — The Charlie Chaplin-style video the Pimentels made of their Corinth Canal transit is hilarious. Check it out by Googling ‘Azure II + Pimentel’.

Leap of Faith — Antares 44 Cat
Bob & Lynne Walsh
Four Years Cruising the Carib (Carpentaria)

No one said cruising was going to be easy, but then nobody told us it was going to be quite so much fun!

My husband Bob and I, and our Aussie mix dog Mollie, have been cruising our 44-ft cat in the Eastern Caribbean for the past four years. Before heading to the tropics in the fall of ’07, we agreed that after a career of building luxury homes, Bob and Lynne decided to enjoy a stint of cruising on a luxury cat.

Veal, pork or lamb, all gyros are delicious.
safety at sea was essential. Knowing that it would normally be just Bob and I, and our dog, we both got certified for CPR.

Recently Bob had cause to use his training — on a goat! While making a routine beach landing, Mollie inadvertently herded a wild goat straight into the ocean. We called Mollie back to allow the goat to swim back to shore, but the freaked goat just continued out to sea. So Bob fired up the dinghy, chased the goat down, and herded it back toward the beach. All was going well, until just two feet from shore, when the goat slipped beneath the surface.

Bob jumped from the dinghy and hauled the goat onto the rocky shore. It wasn’t breathing so Bob commenced CPR — no, not mouth-to-mouth! — but by pumping his chest and slapping his face. The goat coughed up salt water almost immediately, but then passed out again. Bob continued his CPR efforts until finally the goat let out a little “baaayyy”, and we both felt tremendous relief. We continued to soothe and stroke the goat until he finally was able to regain his wobbly legs and teeter off into the bushes.

Our having retired from building custom homes, before Bob and I set out, finding the right boat for us was a labor of love. But when we stepped onto the Antares 44 at the Miami Boat Show, we instantly knew that we’d found what we had been looking for. The layout was the first thing that connected for me. The cockpit can be wide open or fully enclosed, and the spacious helm station makes it comfortable for long passages. Additionally, the ‘galley down’ in the port hull allows for an unusually large and well-appointed galley. The fit and finish were especially crucial for us, and the level of detail in the Antares made us feel as though we were still living in a custom home.

After taking delivery, we slowly worked our way through the Bahamas, enjoying those magnificent and unspoiled islands. We made it to Georgetown, also known as ‘Chicken Harbor’, because it’s the last stop before the real passage-making begins, and therefore where a lot of cruisers who had intended to sail to the Caribbean chicken out. But we pressed on to the Virgin Islands, where we found the extra effort to get there was well worth it.

Thanks to the islands that protect the Sir Francis Drake Channel from the open ocean swells, there is great and easy flat-water sailing in the easterly trades. This last year we were able to spend enough time in the Virgins to discover out-of-the-way anchorages that seemed as though they’d been forgotten by time. We’d share these locations with you, but then they’d lose their undiscovered charm!

In addition to the fine sailing in the Virgins, there is also great snorkeling, scuba diving, kayaking, and hiking on the many trails ashore.

Both the U.S. and British Virgins offer the easy lifestyle. In the BVI’s, for instance, you can easily sail into Road Harbor, Tortola, walk from the anchorage to a selection of markets, provision your boat, and be back on the boat within an hour. Set sail, and another hour later you can be dangling on the hook in a quiet anchorage, appreciating another beautiful sunset with a cool drink.

The many different Caribbean islands offer such a variety of experiences, and each has its own allure, so it’s hard to decide where to go. But we must admit that the French islands are among our favorites, thanks to their patisseries, delectable assortment of imported cheeses, and shopping for clothes. And the locals have proven to be quite gracious, by maintaining a friendly and helpful demeanor — despite our inadvertently butchering their beautiful language!

And yes, the language did cause us a few problems. For example, during our first visit to Ille des Saints, we needed some fuel for the dinghy, but when we got to the pumps, we had to choose between ‘gazole’ and ‘essence’. After several moments of head scratching, we chose gazole because it sounded the most like gasoline. Alas, gazole is diesel. We can assure everyone that Honda gasoline outboards do not like to be run on diesel. Ours got us to the middle of the anchorage before it let out a big belch of black smoke and quit.

Living aboard a boat for extended periods of time is unlike anything we expected or experienced, and has its minor hardships, but there are many rewards in being able to explore the many beautiful islands, and each day has offered us the opportunity to understand their rich histories and meet the friendly locals. And we never tire of swimming in the warm, clear, turquoise waters. But best of all, we’ve developed friendships with
boats that is powered by an outboard — a Honda 25. Our Gemini only carries 20 gallons of fuel in the built-in tanks, so we carry 50 more gallons in jerry jugs. Our 800-mile passage from Costa Rica to the Galapagos was in very light air, so we needed every drop of that fuel. And while twin diesels with lots of tankage might have been ideal — and much more expensive — we’ve nonetheless managed with just a single outboard.

Without a diesel(s) and alternators to create lots of a power, we have three solar panels on an arch that keep the batteries topped off. We have a 1000-watt inverter for 110-volt power. For the rare occasions when we need more 110-volt power, we have a portable Honda 2000 gas generator.

Cats are weight sensitive, so we only carry 50 gallons of water. We then make what we need with our PUR 80 water-maker. Although we’re careful about weight, we do indulge ourselves in some instances. For example, we’re from Seattle and enjoy a good espresso, so we have an espresso machine aboard.

We sleep on a queen-sized bed in the forward stateroom, converted one aft cabin to a storage area, and keep one of the aft staterooms open for guests. We have one friend who has crewed with us a lot, and he reports he’s been quite happy with his cabin.

No matter what size boat you have, it’s important to have the right guests. For if you have the wrong people, even fellow cruisers that we expect will last a lifetime. We think you can expect these gifts, too, if you only have the courage to take your own Leap Of Faith.

— lynne 04/15/11

Like most catamaran owners, Bob and Lynne are big fans of the generous space on deck and inside the boat. This photo is of a sistership.

Cat ‘n About — Gemini 3000
Rob and Linda Jones
Glad We Went With What We Had (Whidbey Island, WA)

In the June issue of Latitude, there was a Changes about our cruising to 10 countries in seven years aboard our Gemini 3000. The publisher subsequently asked us for our views about ocean cruising on a relatively small cat. First, we’ll explain why we did it, and second, how it worked out.

We purchased our Gemini 17 years ago, with the intention of buying a bigger cat when we were ready to go cruising. However, we decided to leave a little earlier. Once our daughter graduated from high school and moved out, our friends told us, “Oh, she’ll be back.” Not wanting to be tied down, we quit our jobs, sold the house, got rid of everything else, and took off cruising.

Sure, we could have stayed and worked for another seven years — but we would have missed out on all the fun. We have not regretted our decision to go earlier on a smaller cat. Of course there have been times when we wished we had a bigger boat, usually when the weather has been bad. But with careful passage planning, it’s been possible to avoid bad weather most of the time. It’s also important to remember there are downsides to owning bigger boats: they are more expensive, they require more maintenance, and the systems are more complicated.

Ours is one of the few long distance cruising
The Summers. The best of both worlds?

After five years of full time cruising, the Jones now run a large motoryacht in the Northwest in the summers. Our Gemini 3000 handled it well. Sailing upwind against strong winds and big seas is, of course, a different matter. It's not our idea of fun, and our Gemini definitely doesn't like it. So that's the type of sailing somebody wants to do, ours isn't the cat for them. But then most cats probably aren't. Having traveled more than 10,000 ocean miles with Cat 'n About, our opinion is that she's a great boat. We've been very happy with her.

We cruised full time for five of the first seven years, but for the last two years we have been running a megayacht five months a year for a couple who like to cruise the Northwest in the summer. Our Gemini 3000 handled it well. That said, 99% of the time it's been just the two of us aboard Cat 'n About, and it's worked well. We're also happy with the way she's handled rough weather. When we sailed south in '04, we had 45-knot winds with 12-foot seas off the Oregon coast. Our Gemini 3000 handled it well.

We cruised full time for five of the first seven years, but for the last two years we have been running a megayacht five months a year for a couple who like to cruise the Northwest in the summer. Our Gemini 3000 handled it well. That said, 99% of the time it's been just the two of us aboard Cat 'n About, and it's worked well. We're also happy with the way she's handled rough weather. When we sailed south in '04, we had 45-knot winds with 12-foot seas off the Oregon coast. Our Gemini 3000 handled it well.

We cruised full time for five of the first seven years, but for the last two years we have been running a megayacht five months a year for a couple who like to cruise the Northwest in the summer. Our Gemini 3000 handled it well. That said, 99% of the time it's been just the two of us aboard Cat 'n About, and it's worked well. We're also happy with the way she's handled rough weather. When we sailed south in '04, we had 45-knot winds with 12-foot seas off the Oregon coast. Our Gemini 3000 handled it well.

For our first five years of cruising, our budget was $1,000 U.S. a month. And it wasn't a problem sticking to it. Having 'commuter cruised' the last two years, our expenses have gone up because of air fares, boat storage, and just being back in the expensive United States. So when we're done working for the season, we immediately fly back to our boat so we don't fall into bad habits of spending on stuff we don't really want or need. Last season we blinked, and we went way over our monthly budget by walking out of an Apple store with a new iPad and iPod Touch — which are two very cool toys.

The point is, you can have a very fulfilling life while spending much less money when you live outside the United States. In the future, we will split our time between work, sailing in Mexico, and spending time at our little house in Guatemala, where we'll also do volunteer work.

By the way, the Ha-Ha remains one of our most fun memories in all the cruising we've done.

— rob and linda 05/15/11

Cruise Notes:
"What a fabulous spring we had in the Sea of Cortez," write Diana and Roger Frizzelle of the Alameda-based Catalina 470 Di's Dream. "After five Ha-Ha's, we didn't think it could get any better, but it did. Due to time constraints and other commitments, we couldn't go any farther north than Santa Rosalia, but Conception Bay and all the other anchorages on the way up were incredible. The water was fantastic, particularly after it reached our 80° threshold. And we love the fact that unlike on the mainland, there is no surf in the Sea, so we didn't have to make any wild beach landings. We're leaving Di's Dream down here for a few months, but will return in October to work south again after December's Banderas Bay Blast. P.S. We're so sorry about the passing of Rui Luis of Rooster Sails in Alameda. He was a good and gentle friend, and had a wonderful wit."

"I thought I was just going to sail to Mexico for the winter, but the people and culture of both Mexico and gringo cruisers has kept me here for six months," reports Ed Skeels of the Alameda-based O'Day 25 Dos Gatos. "But now that my tourist visa is about to expire, I'm going to set sail for Hawaii as soon as Hurricane Adrian passes by. I expect that it will take at least 26 days. Later I will sail back to San Francisco.

"My boat is small and was cheaply built in '78," continues Skeels. "so I stripped her to bare plastic in '01, then re-glassed and reinforced her. I also replaced all her bits and her spar. With all the cruising gear, she's about 500 pounds overweight, and therefore a little boggier in light-air swells. My shortest 24-hour run has been 90 miles, but I've also have 24-hour runs of up to 140 miles. My boat was not designed for motoring, so either I sail or I stay home. I got some condescending attitudes about my boat's size from a few people before I left California, but nothing has broken and I've taken no water in the boat other than spray. That's better than some well-found boats that I've seen along the way. And while my boat is admittedly cramped and doesn't have the ride of a larger boat, she's paid for and I know how to handle her. Furthermore, while in Mag Bay I met a Danish couple who sailed their 26-ft Bika all the way from Denmark, so I know what small boats can do."
Having recently adopted two cats to go along with the one he already had, Skeels admits that he’s entered “crazy cat person territory.”

The Mexico / Eastern Pacific hurricane season began on June 1, and first up was Adrian, which like most early and late season Mexican hurricanes started developing well offshore near the Guatemalan border. With 120-knot winds, Adrian reached Category 4 (on a hurricane scale of 1 to 5) status on her northwest offshore track before simmering down to 20 knots hundreds of miles west of Puerto Vallarta. The rhumbline course from Cabo to Hawaii is WSW, which means there is a pretty decent chance that hurricanes, tropical storms or their remnants will cross that rhumbline. While it’s true that none did in ’10, 11 of them did in ’09, including three hurricanes. So we hope Skeels and others sailing from Mexico to Hawaii after June 1 are careful or lucky.

Wayne Hendryx apparently can’t get enough of sailing his and Carol Baggerly’s Brisbane-based Hughes 45 cat Capricorn Cat. So after three seasons of back-and-forth between Mexico and California, Hendryx took off in early June from La Paz for Hawaii, while Carol gets in a session with the grandkids back home. “I’m only going to be in Hawaii for about a month or two,” laughs Wayne, “and will then sail back to California to get ready for the Ha-Ha.”

It’s not Hendryx’s first trip to Hawaii. About 40 years ago he and a couple of friends sailed a 25-ft Pearson Ariel from San Francisco to Hawaii and back.

If sailing 4,500 miles seems like a long way to go for just six weeks in the Islands, that’s nothing compared to what Ha-Ha and Doo-Dah vet Doug Thorne of the Alameda-based Celestial 48 Tamara Lee Ann is doing right now. He and a crew were to leave Alameda in mid-June for a passage to Hawaii. Thorne will then fly home for a couple of weeks of work, then after only a week or so of sailing in the Islands, will sail back to California with another crew. “I just love to be out at sea,” he told us.

Several times over the last few months we’ve reported that Fiji and Tonga are waging a battle over who controls Minerva Reef, which is a mostly submerged tiny bit of reef that provides the only protection for cruisers between Tonga/ Fiji and New Zealand. Vessels from the Fijian Navy have gone so far as to force cruisers to leave the shelter, and now Cirrus, of Takaka, New Zealand, is reporting that the Fijian Navy has destroyed navigation beacons in the area. It would seem like a reasonable idea to give Minerva a wide berth until the situation there improves.

Nancy Potter Tompkins reports that husband ‘Commodore’ has been cruising Micronesia for the last bunch of months aboard their Mill Valley-based Wylie 38+ Flashgirl, and that she was just about to fly to meet him in Pohnpei, one of the four states of the Federated States of Micronesia. With 300 inches of rain, Pohnpei is one of the wettest places on the planet.

“Will be sailing back to New Zealand by November,” says Nancy, “but I want everyone to be on notice that I’ll be hosting an 80th birthday party for Commodore at the Presidio YC late next February. Yes, he’s been sailing on the world’s oceans for more than 79 years, starting out as a newborn baby kept in a drawer in the famous pilot schooner Wander Bird. Commodore survived a heart attack many years ago, but is so into Flashgirl that when he started ex-

‘Commodore’, styling in the South Pacific as only a man who has spent 79 years sailing the oceans of the world can.
periencing persistent chest pains back in the States, he still couldn’t decide where to go first: Sven den’s in Alameda for boat parts, or the Kaiser Hospital in Marin County. While he decided that a visit to Sven den’s deserved top priority, he was lucky enough to make it to Kaiser to get four stents put in. I’ll have to say this for Kaiser, our co-pay for the four stents and everything else was only about $500. Armed with the stents, Commodore has subsequently been doing great singlehanded around Micronesia, and I can’t wait to join him.”

Talk about your good gigs, multiple Ha-Ha vet and “slow delivery captain” Bill Hardesty called the other day to say that he was about to depart on a good sailing gig — a ‘no rush’ delivery of a Bavaria 44 from St. Thomas in the U.S. Virgin to Trinidad. It’s about 350 miles as the crow flies, but easily 600 miles if one is going to make the delivery a pleasure cruise — as Hardesty plans to do. He was calling to ask which navigation app we thought was the best. We told him that our favorite to date has been Navionics on our iPhone and iPad — which we assume is also available on Droids such as his. Any other recommendations?

The only thing that could mess with Hardesty’s trip would be an early season Caribbean tropical storm or hurricane. According to NOAA’s Climate Prediction Center, they expect 12 to 18 named storms, 6 to 10 hurricanes, and 3 to 6 major hurricanes in the upcoming season. You can tell how confident they are in their forecast by the gigantic margin of error they give themselves. The Climate Center cited “above-normal sea surface temperatures, a weakening La Niña, and the effect of the warm regime of the Atlantic multidecadal oscillation” as the reasoning behind their forecast.

According to Colorado State University, between 1950 and 2000, there were an average of 9.6 storms per season, with a high being 28 and the low being 4. Let’s just hope that this year’s hurricane season will be as easy on boating interests in the Caribbean/Atlantic as they have been the last several years.

We love getting mail such as the following letter from Jonny Kaplan: “In January of 06, you ran a story about a guy who bought a Kendall 32 in Long Beach, sailed her down to Punta Mita, where he’d done a lot of surfing, and was about — with his lady friend — to sail down to Ecuador for less crowded
surfing. I had looked at that Kendall right before he bought her, but chose a Westsail 28 instead. But now, all these years later, I find that I’m still in love with that Kendall, and would like to contact the guy who bought her and see if he might be interested in selling. Do you have any info on him?"

Before doing any research, we wanted to find out more about Kaplan. He filled us in: "I live aboard my Vancouver 25 Opah in Marina del Rey, but I’m a musician and right now I’m on tour in Europe. But this is the year I’d like to find my dream boat, which would be a Kendall 32 or a Westsail 32."

We knew right away that Kaplan was referring to Robert Crozier and Marta Mijelman of Pacific Spirit, whom we covered in the January ’06 Changes. Crozier had lived a wild and admittedly self-destructive life, but after a couple of lost decades had managed a miraculous recovery to the point where he and his lady friend were all about surfing, sailing and eating the most healthy foods available. The total natural life. A month later we received a note from them saying they had indeed left for Ecuador, but haven’t heard from them since. If you’re out there Robert, and you still own your Kendall, and you might want to sell her, contact Jonny at www.jonnykaplanmusic.com. If anyone checks Jonny’s website, they’ll find that he’s a lifelong musician who has played with many of the greats, but who has found the most success in Europe. We wish him the best of luck on his boat search.

In a historical note, the Kendall 32 was a mild success in the early ’70s, but thanks to a brilliant marketing campaign, was eclipsed by the Westsail 32, which launched an entire sailing movement.

Yes, the Aussies are still coming to California to buy boats! Among the latest are ‘Verdo’ and Gabriela Verdon, who recently sold their house in the Noosa area of Queensland, Australia. Of all the boats in the world, the one that caught their eye was the Catalina 42 Ohana Kai, which had been circumnavigated by the
Martin family of Seattle, and was thus already equipped with all the cruising gear the Verdons want. It’s something of a coincidence that the couple bought the boat locally, as they are very close friends of Dona de Mallorca, and the trio enjoyed many wild days of their youth in Palma and on big boats in the Med. Verdo, who has run a series of large yachts for many years, keeps mumbling to himself, “I just can’t believe that we’re buying a production boat!” As for Gabriela, who had important positions for both the Oracle and Alinghi America’s Cup teams in Valencia, she’s just thrilled at the prospect of being able to move aboard her new home about 10 days after first setting eyes on the Catalina 42. Having pretty much had their fill of the more populated areas of the world, the couple are looking to cruise the still unspoiled areas of the South Pacific, such as the Solomon Islands.

There was a time — before GPS and other cruising conveniences — when a circumnavigation was a pretty unusual accomplishment. It’s still something to be very proud of, but it’s no longer that unusual. For example, Jim Elfers, Har-
Bash. Elfers still sells autographed copies to folks coming through. As for this year’s Bashing, he says the last couple of months have been normal — which means pretty rough.

"After enjoying the ’10 Ha-Ha and cruising the mainland as far south as Barra, we accepted the invitation of sailing enthusiast Enrique Tovillo of Mexico City to be crew on his J/24 Copalago on Valle de Bravo Lake, 100 miles from Mexico City," report Lisa Goldman and Neil Coleman of the Marina del Rey-based Young Son 35 Gypsy. "We accepted the invitation and sailed against some of the best sailors in Mexico, and also got to meet the sailing instructor for Felipe Calderon, the President of Mexico. Who knew he was such a sailing enthusiast? After an amazing weekend of sailing and enjoying ourselves at Enrique’s awesome lake home, we got to stay at his beautiful Zona Rosa apartment in Mexico City. We took advantage of the opportunity to explore the amazing city, where Lisa had lived and studied back in the ’80s. While there, we got news that a tsunami was expected at the Barra de Navidad Marina where we’d left Gypsy. We watched the Mexican news on TV, and made daily calls to the marina, only to be told, "Your boat is fine." Thank goodness she was, and for the sailblogs, because fellow cruisers were the only ones providing accurate information. We returned to find that Gypsy was just as we had left her, except for a few marks on the fenders. As for our friend Enrique, look for him in this year’s Baja Ha-Ha with his Catalina 37.

As if to prove how small the world of sailing is, Jane Pimentel of the Alameda-based Leopard 47 Azure II reports that while she and her family were at Sifnos, one of the least touristy of Greece’s Cyclades islands, they “ran into Eugenie Russell, well-known skipper from Puerto Vallarta, the Ha-Ha, and a few years before that, Alameda. Eugenie was skipping a charterboat and sailing with Richard and Ursula, a couple of her students from the Bay Area. I’ve been in awe of Eugenie after reading about all her sailing exploits.”

“During our first season of cruising, and while we planned on going as far south as Z-town, we actually only made it as far as Bahia de Santiago,” report Larry VanderWall and Melanie Montilla of the Alameda-based Hardin 45 Hemi-
**CHANGES IN LATITUDES**

**sphere Dancer.** We were just having too much fun and seeing too many great things to get any farther south. Maybe next year. This year’s highlight was our 1,500-mile road trip to see the lava-buried church by Volcan Paricutin, Colonial Patzcuaro, the ruins at Tzintzuntzan, the artistic city of Morelia, and the millions of monarch butterflies just above Zitacuaro. We ended up going through three different military checkpoints to get to these places. There were lots of guns, but there was professional courtesy all around. At the last checkpoint, they even had us fill out a survey to rate how they did! They are trying to be tough on the drug problem, but easy on the people. What a concept! The folks at Customs and Immigration in San Diego could pick up a few pointers from the Mexicans.

Given that it’s summer, a lot of Latitude readers are probably wondering if Andrew Vik of San Francisco will be returning to his Islander 36 Geja in the Med to flirt with lovely young women for the fourth year in a row. “Yup,” Andrew writes, “I’ll be doing six weeks of sailing in the Adriatic from July 9 to August 20, which is the peak season. You can follow my route at http://sailgeja.com. I’ve got other crazy news, too. I’ve been chosen to be on a Norwegian reality dating show that will be shooting in San Francisco in the fall.”

Giles Findlayson of the Encinitas-based Newport 41 Petrel, the courageous sailor who nearly lost both arms and his life when the dinghy he was riding in was run over by a Malaysian fishing boat in Langkawi in ’09, reports that he’s “come a long way” since the accident, has had some more physio Down Under, and just returned from a second trip to his boat in Langkawi. This good friend of Latitude would like everyone to know that his Island-to-Island Waterman Relay, from Santa Barbara Island to Two Harbors on Catalina for SUPs, paddleboards and OC1s, has been revived as a charity for the City of Hope. It will be held on October 8, the weekend after Buccaneer Days at Two Harbors. In addition to having gotten four years into a solo circumnavigation before the terrible accident, Findlayson had paddled from Catalina to the mainland more than 30 times.

Speaking of Two Harbors, the Santa Catalina Island Company has announced that their 700 moorings can now be reserved and paid for online. For a mooring Sunday through Thursday, you can make a reservation 90 days in advance. For moorings for Friday, Saturday and holidays, you have to wait until just after midnight on Thursday. For details on the program, see www.visittwoharbors.com.

— latitude

---

**Jim DeWitt has been painting his entire life. And since he turned 81 this year, he has had plenty of practice!**

Contact Pam in Point Richmond for details on commissioning Jim to paint anything you treasure!

DeWitt Art Gallery & Framing
121 Park Place, Point Richmond, CA 94801
(510) 236-1401  •  www.jimdewitt.com  •  www.dewittgalleryandframing.com
Wednesday-Saturday 11:00-7:00  •  Sunday 9:30-5:30
KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950.
Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

**Equipment Parts Sales**
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110

---

MARINE ENGINE CO.

**CALL NOW FOR LOW ENGINE QUOTES**

- Engine Sales, Service and Parts
- Engine Repowering and Rebuilding
- Complete Marine Engine Service

(415) 332-0455

---

COMPUTER ABOARD?

**SEATECH SYSTEMS**

CAPN & Digital Charts
AIS • WiFi • Cellular Amps
SatPhones: Iridium & Globalstar
HF SSB Radio & Pactor Modems
Wireless E-mail

800.444.2581 • 281.334.1174
info@sea-tech.com • www.sea-tech.com

---

Boat Loans

**Northern California**

Bill Kinstler
(866) 486-2628
bill.boatloans@gmail.com

---

You're invited to...

Drop Anchor at the Pittsburg Marina!

**Pittsburg Marina**

(925) 439-4958
www.pittsburgmarina.com
51 Marina Blvd., Suite E
Pittsburg, CA 94565

---

**KATADYN SURVIVOR 35 WATERMAKER**

The Survivor is a must for all sea-going vessels and is the most widely used emergency desalinator. It is used by the U.S. and international forces. It is able to produce 4.5 liters of drinkable water per hour. These are unused U.S. government surplus.

Reconditioned by Katadyn $950.
Compare to factory new price: $1,995.

For more information or to place an order, please call one of our sales reps.

**Equipment Parts Sales**
In the U.S.: (800) 417-2279
Outside the U.S.: (717) 896-9110

9-FT AVON INFLATABLE MODEL 280. ribbed, 2004. Novato, California. $2,995. 2007 Mercury 6-horse 4-cycle engine (a few hours). 4 preservers, 2 paddles, Caulkin trailer, spare tire and jack, bimini top, seat, ribbed, floor boards, very little use, great tender. (415) 713-3794 or christov61@me.com.


22-FT SANTANA. Coyote Point. $1,000. Great Bay boat. Good shape and sails well. Longshacht outboard included, Genoa and standard jib. Contact (650) 328-2249 or christov61@time.com.

22-FT CATALINA, 1986. Benicia Marina. $4,000. Fresh bottom (Jan 2011), very good condition, tandem trailer, older Spin Marine, pop-up, swing keel, new lifelines, 3 sails good condition, fresh teak. Terrific first boat. Contact (530) 756-5024 or dawn-mike@sbcglobal.net.

24 FEET & UNDER

18-FT 1550 SPORTSBOAT, 2010. Sacramento. $13,500/obo. The deal on the Best “Bang for the Buck” sportaboat available just got better. We are heading out cruising this fall so everything must go. Price dropped to $13,500 or best offer. This boat is a TON of fun to sail. Race ready for PHRF, Portsmouth or class racing. Registered trailer included. www.bens-boogers.blogspot.com. (916) 470-9446 or bendoolittle@hotmail.com.

24-FT ISLANDER BAHAMA, 1968. Pittsburg Marina. $3,000/obo. Excellent Bay and Delta cruiser. 4hp outboard, 2 mains, 2 jibs, and a genny. Sleeps 4, galley and PortaPotti. Lots of gear. Recent bottom paint. Compass, VHF, fishfinder. (707) 964-1898 or knxtime@comcast.net.
24-FT NEPTUNE, 1981, Santa Cruz, CA. $3,995. Bottom paint 2010 over epoxied hull; Standing rigging 2007, tabernacle set up, ESSENTIAL for North Harbor access in Santa Cruz, Yamaha 6hp (100:1), KM, DF, VHF: Larsen sails (great shape). Lines led aft for easy single-handing. Clean inside and out. I have owned and sailed this boat out of Santa Cruz for 17 years. Well maintained, ready to sail today. Many extras. Bought bigger boat, priced to sell. Contact (831) 588-3937 or tomhaldeman@gmail.com.

25 TO 28 FEET

25-FT CATALINA C-250, 2000, Reno, Nevada. $22,500. Excellent fresh water Ta$hoe boat. Wing keel, 9.9 Honda 4-stroke long shaft, Trai’l Rite trailer with mast raising system, CDI furler, 2 jibs, spinnaker, 2 anchors, canvas and cushion packages, pop top w/canvas, Edson wheel steering w/open cable upgrade, Ida sailor kick up rudder, enclosed marine head with holding tank, shore power, ST60 Tri-Data, Tacktick wind system, galley sink and stove, VHF radio, life ring, custom boat cover. Motivated seller. (775) 329-8543 or James3385@charter.net.


26-FT MACGREGOR 26X, 1997, Morro Bay State Park Marina. $15,500/obo. 60hp Mercury Big Foot w/low hours and trailer. Golf, campground, restaurant across the street. Low monthly slip fee. Low transfer fee. Too much info to list. May trade for small RV. (805) 995-2640 or (805) 610-7397.


26-FT CONTESSA, 1973, Point Richmond. $10,500. Boat is in solid working order. Great boat for on the Bay as well as distant ports. See John Vigor’s Twenty Small Boats to Take You Anywhere. Contact sonar247-skipper@yahoo.com or (916) 202-5575.

28-FT HUNTER 280, 1998, Tiburon. $29,000. Original owner, pristine, power winch, 2 batteries and charger, autopilot, wind, speed, depth, Yanmar 18hp diesel (150 hrs), roller furler 110, rear winches, refurbished below, paint 2011, water heater, GPS, loaded. (415) 789-9522 or maccoffey@comcast.net.


27-FT HUNTER H27, 1989, South Lake Tahoe, CA. $14,000. Has everything you need for family fun! Sails fast, sleeps 6, and is ready for you to enjoy NOW! Check out the website for photos and more details! http://webpages.charter.net/tahoehunter270. Email tahoehunter270@ charter.net.

30-FT OLSON 9115E, 1989, Pt. Richmond, CA. $29,000. Fast racer/cruiser, well maintained, new standing rigging, recent sails: Quantum main, North jibs, well maintained, new standing rigging, life lines, headsails, balanced rudder, 2011 bottom job, new depth meter, VHF, solar panel, dinette, Porta-Potti. Boat is in great shape. Contact daniellekaronis@sbcglobal.net or (707) 365-2291.


29 TO 31 FEET

28-FT ALERION EXPRESS, 2007, Sausalito. $89,000, Lizbeth Hull #359, commissioned Jan. 2007. One of a kind, active fleet racer/winner. Factory teak and Ultrasuede interior, Tacktick instrumentation including NEMA interface, hand-held remote, running rigging upgrades too extensive to list. Pineapple sails, Kevlar jib, asymmetrical spinnaker, removable Selden carbon spirt, Lewmar 30 primary and secondary winches. Custom matching canvas including full boat cover, cockpit cushions, additional teak exterior trim, cockpit grate, more. A fully maintained and varnished yacht. Must see to appreciate. Contact (415) 608-6919 or mland2@ix.netcom.com.


MARINE SURVEYS - Capt. Alan Hugenot Accredited Marine Surveyor (since 2004) (415) 531-6172 Yacht Master (USCG 200 tons - International) • Port Engineer • Yacht Manager • Delivery Skipper • Boat Handling, Navigation & Safety Instructor • Accepts MC & VISA

RIGGING ONLY IS SMALL AD, SMALL PRICES
Standing and running rigging, life lines, furling gear, winches, line, windlasses, travelers, wire and terminals, blocks, vangs, and much more.
- Problem solving and discount mail order since 1984 - www.riggingonly.com (508) 992-0434 sail@riggingonly.com

STARBOARD YACHT DELIVERIES
Over 50,000 sea miles • Pacific, Caribbean, Atlantic USCG Master 100 GT STCW • Power & Sail
Jack D. Scullion Yacht Services jdsyachts@att.net (510) 919-0001
Rick Whiting (415) 740-2924 captain_rick@sbcglobal.net

WE GLADLY INSTALL GEAR YOU PROVIDE
30-FT OLSON, 1982. Santa Cruz. $6,000. Ultralight boat. Double spreader rig, 10 bags of sails, 1.5hp outboard. Trailer. Needs work, great project boat. (931) 427-3032 or redsquid5@gmail.com.


30-FT CATALINA TALL RIG, 1982. Berkeley, $21,500. Hauled out w/new bottom paint June. Exceptionally clean in/out. Dinghy w/3.5 & 9hp. Furling jib, main and spinnaker. Stern pulpit seating, custom interior woodwork many extras/w photos. (925) 687-3566 or (925) 330-2317 or thebushnells@comcast.net.

30-FT HUNTER SLOOP, 1993. Vallejo Boatyard. $30,000 or cash+trade. This boat needs someone to sail it. In boatyard ready for inspection and a little TLC. Basically a one-owner with low engine miles. Interior is pristine. Quarterly maintenance by a diver, mostly original and used very little in the last 5 years. A nice find. When calling ask for Jill or John. Open to creative trades. Come see all the onboard extras and make an offer. (925) 229-7569 or (925) 957-6870 or jchiono@aol.com.


30-FT NEWPORT II, 1979. San Francisco. $17,000. Wheel steering, 16hp diesel, roller furling, main, 2 jibs, spin- naker all in VG condition. Autopilot, wind instruments, ONG SS stove, smart battery charger, inverter. Too much equipment to list. Email for list. SF Marina berth transferable. Contact (415) 564-5209 or bsawson1@scbgglobal.net.


30-FT LANCER C&C DESIGN, 1980. Marina Bay, $25,000. Fractional sloop w/replaceable Yanmar QM15 diesel engine. Redecorated cabin w/padded 6’ head room, new cushion covers, tile counters, bamboo soles, appliances. Recently replaced electronics: speed, depth, VHF, GPS, chart plotter, CD stereo, 3 batteries w/trickle charger, bilge pump and instru- ment panel. Recently replaced on deck: mainsail and jib, safety lines, shrouds, traveler, dodger w/bimini, wheel pilot and roller furling. No bilsters, recently hauled. Life jackets, tools, parts. She is a wonderful sailer and ready to go... Contact (916) 487-5351 or (916) 206-7556 or barrondesign@surewest.net.

30-FT HUNTER 29.5, 1997. Tiburon. $25,000. Clean, spacious interior, well maintained. Perfect for family outings or overnighting. Propane stove, oven, exter- nal fresh-water showers, swim platform. Three-year-old sails in good shape plus asymmetrical spinnaker. (415) 994-0328 or kiebgum@gmail.com.


CAL-2-29, 1975. Pt. Richmond. $13,000. Great family cruiser for Delta, Bay, coast and club racing. Well maintained, fully equipped. Dry, updated interior, new stove, 3 batteries, wheel, Autolhelm, dodger, swim ladder, VHF, GPS, spin- pole, sun shade, solar panel, Yanmar 16 diesel, folding prop, 2 anchors, bousy hook, windlass, and more. Full batten main, lazy jacks, roller furling, 155 genoa, new 110 and 125 jibs, replaced rigging and vang. Contact (925) 932-3679 or sibhodesigns@scbgglobal.net.

29-FT LANCER POWERSAILER, 1985. Marina San Carlos, Guaymas, Mexico. I spent almost a year totally redesigning and rebuilding this boat. The link to my Craigslist ad lists most of its at- tributes. http://phoenix.craigslist.org/evl- boat/2452263524.html. (480) 968-4104 or phillips.fred5@gmail.com.


30-FT TAHITI, 1980. Alameda. $11,000. Beautiful. Full refit. Condition is better than pictures show. Contact lagoonlovers@sbcglobal.net or thebushnells@comcast.net.


32-FT ERICSON, 1969. Owl Harbor near Isleton. Best offer above $9,000. Well built, well maintained older boat. Suitable for liveboard or cruiser. New bottom paint. Holding tank, Atomic 4, autopilot, GPS, microwave, stereo, VHFR stove and barbecue on propane system, 5 sails. Contact (209) 572-2934 or phillips.fred5@gmail.com.

35-FT J/105, 1997. Sausalito. $79,000. J/105 #163, Roxanne, a proven race winner on the Bay, including Vallejo Race 2008, 2009, etc. Large sail inventory, full instruments, in excellent condition and ready to keep winning races. (415) 336-3367 or charlesjamesísticas@gmail.com.

32 TO 35 FEET

FIBERGLASS REPAIR AND CONSTRUCTION
All water craft and boats. Excellent workmanship. Any damage or new construction and modifications to your boat. (925) 628-0639 • grovecomposites@yahoo.com

boat bottom scrubbing & more . . .

415.331.SAIL william@gotzinc.com www.gotzinc.com

MARINE SURVEYOR
RSharpe@SharpeSurveying.com • (510) 337-0706

MOBILE MARINE PUMP-OUT SERVICE
$25 per pump up to 40 gallons. Includes fresh water flush and a packet of treatment. 20% discount for regularly scheduled service.
www.mobilepumpout.com • (415) 465-0149 • tim@mobilepumpout.com

Any damage or new construction and modifications to your boat.
33-FT KALIK, 1980. Pier 39, San Francisco. $12,750. Sleek baby Swan look masthead sloop with a coach roof cabin and semi-flush teak deck with deep fin keel and skewed spade rudder. Has brand new mainsail and 130 jib and 110 and 150 jibs, powered by 20hp 2-cylinder Yanmar diesel. Interior has private forepeak cabin, four additional bunks, head, galley, dining and captains’ tables. Only one owner, searching for someone to give it TLC. (415) 726-8670 or zulfi@cumail.com.


35-FT SANTANA, 1980. SF/Sausalito. $18,000. 3 jibs, 3 mains, 3 spinakers, 10 winches, radar, VHF, stereo, Volvo 18 hp w/new fresh water cooling, new mast, rod rigging, running rigging, halyards, new folding prop, topside teak, cushions, head, ice box and stove. (415) 652-2009 or (415) 929-0789.

36-FT WESTSAIL, $42,500. Hull #417. Teak/mahogany interior: center table/32-FT WESTSAIL, $42,500. 3 headsails, 1 stay

35-FT NIAGARA, 1980. Sausalito. $65,000. Canadian built cruiser by Hinterholser. South Pacific, Canada, Mexico vet. Radar, solar panels, wind generator, Spectra watermaker, diesel heater, Autohelm, serious ground tackle. Original layout, storage forward, walk through head and galley. (530) 913-2236 or svgambit@gmail.com.

37-FT PACIFIC SEACRAFT. Crealock design, 1980. Moss Landing, CA. $99,000. World class blue water performance cruiser. 8-foot plus headroom. This boat is a cruiser ready with GPS, radar, solar panel, wind generator, liferaft, cruising spinaker, Raymarine wind instruments and more. Very well maintained. Recent haulout included LPU on spars, new standing rigging, bottom paint and thru-hulls. Also new external canvas and internal cushions throughout. Sailboat Hall of Fame inductee for outstanding design, comfort, performance and seaworthiness. (831) 588-8502 or kspur70@yahoo.com.


38-FT HUNTER, 2004. South Beach, San Francisco. $110,000. Black blue hull which I believe is the only one on the Bay. Furling jib and main, dodger, nice interior, well maintained. She is a real beauty. (408) 375-4120 or stan.wilkison@yahoo.com.

Spaulding Wooden Boat Center
Youth Boatbuilding Program • Community Sails
Boatworks since 1956 • We Specialize in Wooden Boats
Become a Member! 501(c)(3)
www.spauldingcenter.org • (415) 332-3179

Afterguard Sailing Academy
The Affordable Way to ASA
ASA 101-Basics to Adv Ocean • Group & Private Instruction
Charters, Fun Sails, Youth Camps
(510) 535-1954 • www.afterguard.net

YOGA ON THE WATERFRONT IN SAN RAFAEL
Owner Julie Lucchesi is an avid sailor whose yoga classes uniquely address the needs of sailors. $15 drop in or 8 classes for $88. www.bowyoga.com, (510) 333-9848 or yogafun2009@gmail.com.


CAL CRUISING 36, 1971. San Pedro. $25,000. Raised dinette, rebuilt diesel, Profurl, lazy jacks, hydraulic/tiller steering, Avon, windlass, SuperMax and Danforth anchors, Origo and electric stoves, pressure water, electric head, ample tankage, VHF, GPS, manuals, spare parts. Contact gerecke@surfside.net or (909) 626-2858.

41-FT BARNETT CUSTOM SLOOP. $149,500. 1986-2011. Around world vet. Singlehanded, glass composite, fast cruiser, 2 cabins, light and strong. Keel up refit. New rod rigging, sails, rudder, engine, vac panel refrig, pilot, electrical, etc. For complete specs contact R. Humphrey or go to website http://yachtsoffered.com and search #1291703. Contact (510) 834-3261 or rhumphrey@sbcglobal.net.

44-FT BENETEAU OCEANS 440, 1995. Sausalito berth. $110,000, partnership considered. Excellent shape, cherry wood interior with 3 cabins, 3 heads. Garmin 10” HD color radar, weather. 113” inflatable 15hp, Autohelm ST700, Sea Frost. Contact Bob. (415) 713-9515 or bob.irby@marincounty.net.


40-FT JEANNEAU SO, 2000. Great Lakes. $145,000. Two cabin, one head, roomy galley, huge lazarette. Located in one of the most beautiful sailing areas in the world (June to September) in the center of a thousand-mile arc across the northern Great Lakes. Countless intimate anchorages, islands, charming small town harbors, clear drinkable water. Currently in the North Channel of Lake Huron. A noncorrosive environment. Original zins still look new. The boat has been in the water for only 20 months. Well cared for, lightly used, nicely equipped. We believe the space allocation and overall design of this boat to be better than any 40 footer and even the newer Jeanneau. Email Lynn to request an information package. (707) 823-3309 or lynned@sonic.net.


42-FT KELLY PETERSON. Cutter rigged sloop, 1977. South Coast/Turkey, Kemer Turzik Marina. $110,000. New: rigging, diesel tank, water tank, stove, water heater, thruluuls, dinghy engine, E120 rudder, SS radio, VHF radio, 300 ft galvanized chain. 1993 Perkins diesel rebuilt 2009, Maxwell windlass/washdown, 110/220 wiring, solar panels, KISS wind generator, PUR watermaker 5 sails including beautiful chuting, 18tons, uncountable tools and spare parts. We have outdated her. (702) 767-8322 or (909) 355-086389 or jking38701@aol.com.

43 FT, 1970. Newport, tax free Oregon. $59,900. Professionally maintained, fiberglass ketch, full keel. CT41 documented custom built, well founded, new bottom, rebuilt Perkins, non-skid deck, radar, depth finder, GPS, roller furling, Dickinson heater, new main. Contact (541) 234-6048 or (541) 294-3703 or kcdoni@netzero.net.


41-FT NEWPORT, 1984. Bruno’s Island Marina. $55,000. Mexico vet, radar, GPS, autopilot, 40hp Universal diesel, solid rod rigging. 38 gal. fuel, 60 gal. water, sleeps 6. 8-11 dinghy with 9.8hp Nissan. Contact (707) 288-0814 or (707) 290-9535 or raadrinky@yahoo.com. 1200 Brannan Island Rd.

44-FT TARTAN 4400, 2003. Channel Island Harbor. $439,000, or trade?. Dark green hull, low hours, bow thruster, electric winches, VacuFlush heads, spinmaker, new batteries, recent bottom paint, numerous other options/upgrades. See test sail at YouTube.com, search Tartan 4400, our actual boat! www.youtube.com. (530) 318-0730 or amjohn1@sbcglobal.net.

53-FT BRUCE ROBERTS, 1996. Panama. $375,000. Jolks, the aluminum sailing sloop is in very good condition. She was launched 2004, has only 500 hours on the big Yanmar 100hp. The survey made in 2006 assures her replacement value for $1.2M. She has everything. The detailed description and photos of equipment can be emailed on request. This vessel far exceeds the workmanship expectations in an aluminum boat. The interior joinery is superb and no expense was spared in the choice of equipment and materials. The workmanship and quality of this vessel is far above average and the accommodations below are sumptuous. This is absolutely a vessel for going to any corner of the world in comfort and safety. Email jolkaw@yahoo.com.
MAKELA BOATWORKS
Family owned since 1948

Wooden Boat Building • Repair and Restoration
19280 South Harbor Drive • Fort Bragg, CA 95437
(707) 964-3963
email: howard@makelaboatworks.com • www.Makelaboatworks.com

Ryan Schofield
Owner since 1997

1,000 Used Sails
Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com
We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment
MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA 949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

WEDLOCK, RAMSAY & WHITING
Marine Surveyors
Vessel surveys, consulting, deliveries.
Serving the Bay Area since 1980
www.norcalmarinesurveyors.com
(415) 505-3494

Ryan's Marine
Specializing in Marine Electrical Services for Your Boat
- Electrical system installations from inverters to electronics packages
- Troubleshooting of existing systems
- Dealer for the complete Balmar product line
- Head and holding tank installations
(510) 385-3842

53-FT ISLANDER, 1979. Sausalito. $129,000. Bruce King designed 53-ft cutter rigged, 4-cabin plus main saloon. Extensively equipped (Monitor wind vane, radar, heater, many custom improvements). Cosmetic refurbishment underway. Available for showing by owner after July 15. Contact (415) 250-4301 or jconnolly@fjdialogue.org.


36-FT DANISH DOUBLE ENDER, 1926. Sausalito. $35,000. Custom built in Nantes, France. Beautiful example of a Danish double ender. 36’ 3” on deck, 9.5’ beam, 5.5 draft. Full iron keel. Cutter rigged. 4-yr-old 29hp Yanmar with low hours, new main, gennaker, and staysail. Rebuilt bronze Baby Blake head and refinished interior. 4-yr-old standing rigging. Full boat cover and bronze lifelines. Garmin chartplotter with integrated AIS receiver. Boat is ready to go. http://picasadweb.google.com/pgaetani/Tehani?authkey=Gv1sRgCJ3btuK3k7LhEg&fe at=directlink. Contact (415) 246-7712 or pgaetani@gmail.com.

1,000 Used Sails
Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com
We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment
MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA 949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

1,000 Used Sails
Listed at minneysyachtsurplus.com
We Buy Good Used Sails and Marine Equipment
MINNEY’S YACHT SURPLUS
1500 Newport Bl., Costa Mesa, CA 949-548-4192 • minneys@aol.com
“We keep boating affordable!”

MULTIHULLS

40-FT CREGER CATAMARAN, 1989. San Diego Area. $32,000. Factory built wooden boat with fiberglass overlay. Strongly constructed. Will sail or motor safely anywhere. The cat comes with a lot of cruising gear. Some installation required, but not a ton. Also search Facebook name Cat Flyingfree for pictures and details if you are reading the printed magazine. www.facebook.com/media/set/?set=a.103531009740381.5820.100002504461748&l=2d90d64faa. Contact (415) 336-3367 or messozoid@yahoo.com.


35-FT ARTHUR ROBB LION, 1962. San Francisco Bay Area. $45,000. Price reduction! Beautiful! Complete restoration in 2003-2005. Teak hull, copper riveted, bronze floors, new galley, head, sails, etc. Restoration too extensive to print here. Complete documentation written and in photos. 2006 winner-Stone Cup. 2009 Master Mariners tee shirt boat. A great sailboat for racing, cruising or just day sailing. She is extremely well-maintained and ready for sailing! (707) 462-3507 or sailing. She is extremely well-maintained and ready for sailing! (707) 462-3507 or (707) 972-1376. $85,000. Beautiful staysail schooner. (707) 462-3507 or sailing. She is extremely well-maintained and ready for sailing! (707) 462-3507 or (707) 972-1376.


**POWER & HOUSEBOATS**

41-FT ROUGHWATER, 1982. Los Angeles. $65,000. All fiberglass exterior, Perkins diesel, fast pilot house. High quality build, all wood interior, typical RW41 in good condition. Anchor out for continuous sunny weeks, solar panels, on demand propane water heater without generator. Email jjharle@hotmail.com.

**PARTNERSHIPS**

**CATALINA 30 SHARE.** Sausalito. $270/month. Docked in the best Marina in the Bay, w/parking just steps to boat, 5 minutes to Bay sailing. Many upgrades: wheel/diesel/newer performance mast/spars, furling, MaxProp, GPS, spinaker, new cushions. Share $270 month for 7 days max/month. Photo is sistership.

**J-105 EQUITY PARTNERSHIP.** Tiburon. Lightly used 2001 J-105 available for attractive equity partnership. Experienced J-Boat lovers only. Thanks. Email bronnerlehe@yahoo.com.


**JUANCALITO PALAPA.** Available for lease. Near Loreto, $16,000. 100 feet from water, palapa w/23’ trailer, carport, safe area, great landlord, potable water, fishing, diving, sailing, storage, great vacation getaway, lease renewable, great base for Sea of Cortez sailors. Services - Puerto Escondido. For more info, email pandioesxx@yahoo.com.


**31-FT ALBIN, 2000.** Belvedere, CA. $169,000. It’s a Hummmmdinger! Tournament Express. Beautifully equipped, maintained, and upgraded. Twin diesels, 500 hours, genset, heat/air. Comfortable, fast and stable with large cockpit. Perfect for fishing, weekending, viewing the America’s Cup, or a club committee boat. (415) 592-5800 for details. (707) 228-3775 or gvs71@gmail.com.

**34-FT CBH, 1976.** Portland, Oregon. $46,500. CBH 7, full electronics, hot water, furnace, refeer/freezer, new genset, 2 heads with showers, aft cabin, dual steering, radar, 120 Lehman diesel, runs perfect at 1 1/2 gal/hour at 7 knots, 300 gal fuel, 200 gal water, Great vessel, always under cover. (503) 260-6872 or genlivingston@peoplepc.com.

**35-FT CRAFT CRAWF CATALINA, sun-deck, 1981. Sausalito berth. $28,000. Totally remodeled, clean, large saloon and master w/large closet, separate shower in head. Great for home, floating office, cruiser. Good Chevy V-8’s. Secure Sausalito berth, close to parking and tied boats. May finance, lease option, or trade. (415) 999-5626.

**36-FT HUNTER SEDAN CRUISER.** 1964. San Rafael. $7,500. Sedan Cruiser liveaboard in good shape, mechanically sound, needs head. Classic wooden boat model for savvy owner. Monthly slip cost $675 (utilities included) at San Rafael Yacht Harbor, great marina location. (510) 409-9810 or richards.wilbur@gmail.com.
**BUSINESS FOR SALE**

**DIESEL FUEL FILTERING**

**Purify Diesel Fuel & Flush Tanks**

Process scrubs, polishes, removes algae, dirt, sludge, rust, water, and foreign particles from diesel fuel. Includes internal tank washdown. Save your injectors, costly engine repair and down time.

*Since 1989. Fully insured. Your berth or boat yard.*

(510) 521-6797 Fax: (510) 521-3309

www.dieselfuelfilterings.com

---

**WANTED**

**GEAR**

- **NEW 50-WATT POLYCRYSTALLINE** solar panels, $250 each. Approximately 2’ x 2’. Bought too many for a boat project and have some left over. Selling cheap to make them go away! 10-amp regulator. $75. Call Rob in Sausalito at (503) 480-3305.
- **ELECTRIC PROPELLITION SYSTEMS**. $25,000. Two new, complete OSSA Powerlite systems. Each system includes 25kw generator, 27hp motor, touch-screen, throttle control, distribution box, wire, pumps and manuals. Original cost approx $75,000 each. Will sacrifice for $25,000 each or $45,000 both (for catalanar, electricprop@gmail.com).
- **15’ PARA TECH SEA ANCHOR**, for boats to 40’, $450 (WM $900), includes large swivel but no rode, like new, 9’ Livingston dinghy $400, Santa Cruz. (831) 295-3958 or muthuller@yahoo.com.
- **OUTBOUND 46 MAINSAIL**, $5,500. Carl Schumacher-designed Outbound 46 mainsail. 7.7 Hood Véktron sailcloth, 52.00 X 18.50 X 54.00, 3 reefs, 6 full length battens, Antal 50 series batten hardware and Antal 50 series track slides, Sparcraft clear anodized boom and boom gooseneck with 3 internal reef sheaves at aft and forward boom ends, three reef lines, internal clew outhaul with purchase, Sparcraft rigid boom vang with purchase, vang lug on boom, boom pretender paid eyes on the boom, 53.00’ Antal series 50 battler travel track for back of the mast with Antal sail slide gate. EZ-JAX lazy jack system, standard mainail cover and Hood Easi-Flow cradle mainsail cover. Contact Robin. (415) 332-4104.
- **MONITOR WIND VANE (OLDER)**. Santa Barbara. $800. Older model (can’t read serial number) Scanmar/Monitor wind vane that came with my boat. It worked, but I only sail locally and wanted a clear transom. Good to have if you’re headed to the Baja Ha-Ha or offshore. Email mphbeach@mac.com.
- **PARATECH 18’ PARANCHOR**. And more, Paratech 18’ Pararchor, wheel adapt (Monitor). PUR: 06/35, Power Survivor 35 watermakers. Avon inflatable, new storm jibs. 20' R17, 12’-13’-14’ RH props. Henry-Lloyd insulated XL suit, wet-dry suits, bangsticks, large round bronze portholes. Aluminum davits, 90W solar panel, headails. (415) 497-3731 or brad-low@sbcsglobal.net.

---

**OUTBOUND 46 MAINSAIL**

**PLAN YOUR MEXICO GETAWAY NOW.**

at the brand-new, gorgeous Cielo Y Mar condos. Located in Punta Mita, 35 minutes from Puerto Vallarta, available to rent from private owner. On the beach, 10 feet from the water, they offer spectacular views of ocean and mountains, the biggest infinity pool in the area, an endless beach, great surf breaks, great fishing, tremendous views of whales, bird life and the islands. While uncrowded and tranquil, just a five-minute walk to several waterfront restaurants. Choose from a spacious, beautifully furnished one or three-bedroom unit, or an amazing two-story penthouse with lovely shade trellis on the top floor. See details at website: www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com. To reserve, call: Dona de Mallorca at (415) 599-5012.

---

**A Sailor’s Consignment Chandlery**

NEW & USED BOAT GEAR

Open Tues.-Sat. 10 to 5 p.m.

510-769-4858

Located at Grand Marina

www.bluepelicanmarine.com

---

**Marine Center for your able help and particularly Cree Partridge and Jay, Howard, James & Mark, nice job.**

**ler Rigging set things right aloft, thanks with it young man, you’re the future”, But-**

**Harken. Thank you Captain Mark Munson;**

**Hardware; Tom & J at Blue Pelican; Mike & Kelly at Garhauer; The Folks at Bollin and Min-**

**ness; Steve at Harrison Marine; Rick at Har-**

**ken. Thank you Captain Mark Munson;**

**Johnson Hicks; Guy Stevens; ‘Fortress’**

**Harken. Thank you Captain Mark Munson;**

**Ged Delaney, of Kingman Yachts, for**

**the report of your hammer! Thank you,**

**enduring patience and Randy Sharpe for**

**the opportunity; Kelly Hartgraves for**

**the heads up; KKMI for**

**Latitude 38**

**Thank you, Captain Fred Fegley &**

**LADY LOUISE WK 35.60 X 11.50 X 13.50, 2 reefs, $5,500. Light**

**Carl Schumacher-designed Outbound**

**OUTBOUND 46 MAINSAIL, $5,500. Carl Schumacher-designed Outbound 46 mainsail. 7.7 Hood Véktron sailcloth, 52.00 X 18.50 X 54.00, 3 reefs, 6 full length battens, Antal 50 series batten hardware and Antal 50 series track slides, Sparcraft clear anodized boom and boom gooseneck with 3 internal reef sheaves at aft and forward boom ends, three reef lines, internal clew outhaul with purchase, Sparcraft rigid boom vang with purchase, vang lug on boom, boom pretender paid eyes on the boom, 53.00’ Antal series 50 battler travel track for back of the mast with Antal sail slide gate, EZ-JAX lazy jack system, standard mainail cover and Hood Easi-Flow cradle mainsail cover. Contact Robin. (415) 332-4104.**

**MONITOR WIND VANE (OLDER). Santa Barbara. $800. Older model (can’t read serial number) Scanmar/Monitor wind vane that came with my boat. It worked, but I only sail locally and wanted a clear transom. Good to have if you’re headed to the Baja Ha-Ha or offshore. Email mphbeach@mac.com.**

**PARATECH 18’ PARANCHOR.** And more, Paratech 18’ Pararchor, wheel adapt (Monitor). PUR: 06/35, Power Survivor 35 watermakers. Avon inflatable, new storm jibs. 20’ R17, 12’-13’-14’ RH props. Henry-Lloyd insulated XL suit, wet-dry suits, bangsticks, large round bronze portholes. Aluminum davits, 90W solar panel, headails. (415) 497-3731 or brad-low@sbcsglobal.net.

---

**Palmar Day Celebration.**

300 Napa Street, Sausalito. Galilee Harbor 31st Anniversary, Saturday, August 6. Flea market, food, music, boat raffle. For info call Galilee Harbor or go to our website: www.galileeharbor.org. (415) 332-8554.
NAUTICAL FLEA MARKET. San Leandro Yacht Club, San Leandro Marina. $25 per table. Saturday, July 16, 8am-3pm. Nautical gear and more! Come early. Breakfast burritos. Lunch BBQ. Live music by the Back Water Boys. More info at http://sanleandroyc.org. (510) 351-3102 or commodore1@sanleandroyc.org. 20 Mulford Point Drive.

TRAILERS

SAILBOAT TRAILER. Vacaville. $2,900. Fits 25-ft to 27-ft sailboats. All points are adjustable, tandem axle with brakes. (707) 469-9163 or (925) 698-1100 or upde@comcast.net.

CLUBS & MEMBERSHIPS


PROPERTY SALE/RENT

GORGEOUS WATERFRONT HOME. w/30’ boat dock. San Rafael. $478,888. 2 BRs ensuite, 2.5ba, gated, end unit, approximately 1428 sq’, F/P, decks off LR and DR, (new) washer/dryer. “An oasis of tranquility”? Furniture negotiable. Near 101 and 80. Call (415) 280-MONA (6062) or Mona@MonaMovesMarin.com.

BRICKYARD COVE PROPERTIES. Pt. Richmond. $595,000 and up. Two lots, one home, available in Bay Area’s “Sailor’s Paradise”. Enjoy America’s Cup from your private deck! View each property on your private deck! View each property on website or call. Private party, broker co-op welcome. http://kirkstuff.com. (510) 367-0500 or jadaswallis@hotmail.com.

TRYING TO LOCATE

CAPTAIN GORDON KRUSIN of John Calley’s 65-ft S&S Yawl Barracuda II, renamed Olinka - contact Jim Costalupes - 2014/0’ @ $4,76 a foot. MUST be a club member. Join Aeolian now and bring in your boat. Initiation fee reduced to $100 during our Membership Drive through September. Call (510) 456-5911 or (510) 769-9205.

SLIP FOR SALE AT PIER 39. 36 foot slip at dock C-34. $8,000/obo. Contact (408) 335-3566 or (408) 483-6699 or ciliaandcharlie@sbcglobal.net.


BERTHS & SLIPS

SLIPS AVAILABLE. Aeolian Yacht Club, 2014/0’ @ $4,76 a foot. MUST be a club member. Join Aeolian now and bring in your boat. Initiation fee reduced to $100 during our Membership Drive through September. Call (510) 456-5911 or (510) 769-9205.

EXPERIENCED CIRCUMNAVIGATOR. - schooner - seeks select crew for two challenging passage legs: Brazil to South Africa - October-December 2011; and South Africa to Australia - January-March 2012. Intermediate stops planned enroute, south Atlantic and Indian oceans. Must be healthy and fit with some experience, participate fully and share expenses. Call Mike Johnson (505) 466-6326 or email Claire at clairehorn@comcast.net.

JOB OPPORTUNITIES

YACHT BROKER. Vallarta Yachts is seeking an experienced yacht broker for our Mazatlan office. Good knowledge of sail and powerboat design, equipment and operation required. Experience boat ing in Mexico a plus. Send resume to: info@vallartayachts.net.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

MARINE CANVAS BUSINESS. for sale, Owner retires from the most successful marine canvas business in the Bay Area. 25 year reputation at a great waterfront location. Turn key operation with 90 days of training available to qualified buyers. Business offered at $150K with a 6-week backlog of work orders and deposits in hand. Please send inquiries (principals only) to: pcanvas@sbcglobal.net.

LIVE THE DREAM MAUI, HAWAII. $1,300,000. Highly successful sailing and snorkeling day charter business in beautiful Maui includes 2 USCG, 49 passenger, performance catamarans and all permits required. Well established, excellent reputation and following. Email sailingmaui@gmail.com.
30 years experience • Universal/Westerbeke dealers
Repairs/Tune-ups all models • Engine Surveys, Instruction
510-435-8870
BAY MARINE DIESEL
AT YOUR SLIP!
Marine Diesel Specialists
AT YOUR SLIP!
baymarinediesel@comcast.net

Jake ID Personalized Webbing
Lifetime warranty – your information will never come off. Black nylon with red lettering.
• Crew Gear Bag Zipper Pull ID.
• Floating Key Buoy ID. Will float 3 keys. Soft, durable, flexible, won’t scratch equipment.
• Docklines personalized.
• Fender lines personalized. 3/8" dia., spliced one end, braided line, 15-ft length, white.
(530) 885-8017 www.JakeID.com

WEEKENDS
Brunch Served 9:30 am-5:00 pm
LIVE MUSIC
Saturdays ~ Salsa
Sundays ~ International sounds with Outdoor BBQ 5:30-8:30 pm
WEEKDAYS
Lunch Served 11:00 am-3:30 pm
Happy Hour M-Th 5:00 pm-7:00 pm
855 Terry François St., San Francisco
www.theramprestaurant.com

Marine Diesel Specialists
510-435-8870

BAR OPEN EVERY DAY & EVENING

MORE ENERGY!
KEEP BATTERIES CHARGED!
• KISS wind generators
• Solar panels and MORE
USE BATTERIES EFFICIENTLY!
• LED lights
• Engel fridge/freezers
• Wonder Wash and more

www.svhotwire.com 727.943.0424

‘Lectronic Latitude
has lots of
‘Unique Visitors’!
• ‘Lectronic Latitude can be found at www.latitude38.com
• Four or five great stories and photos every Monday/Wednesday/Friday
• Debuted in April, 2000
Subscribe today for FREE at:
www.latitude38.com

more energy!
Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

ADVERTISERS' INDEX

AB Marine ...................... 54
Adventure Cat Charters .... 133
Almar Marinass .............. 47
Antares Yachts .............. 60
Aqua Marine .................. 53
AVI Nautica .................. 132
Bacon Sails & Marine Supplies .............. 59
Bainbridge .................... 33
Boja Ha-Ha Sponsors .... 135, 136, 137
Bay Island Yachts .......... 6
Bay Marine Boatworks ..... 45
Bay Marine Diesel ........ 164
Bay View Boat Club ...... 129
Berkeley Marina ............ 39
Berkeley Marine Center ... 29
Beta Marine Engines ...... 61
Blue Eagle Products ........ 55
Blue Pelican ................. 162
Blue Water Yacht Insurance ... 42
Boat US ........................ 67
Boat Yard at Grand Marina, The .............. 21
Bottom Siders ............... 151
Brisbane Marina ............. 90
BVI Yacht Charters .......... 134
California Yacht Sales .... 167
City Yachts .................... 11
Clipper Yacht Harbor ....... 86, 87
Club Nautique ................ 22
Coast Marine ................. 58
Cover Craft ................... 110
Coyote Point Marina ....... 63
Cruise RO Water ............ 101
Cruising Yachts ............. 7
CYOA Yacht Charters ...... 133
Davis Instruments .......... 119
Delta Marina ................. 129
Dept. of Boating & Waterways .... 27
DeWitt Studio ............... 152
Diesel Fuel Filtering ....... 162
Dockwise Yacht Transport... 62
Downwind Marine ........... 62
Doyles Sails ................. 25
e Marine Systems .......... 163
Eason Rigging ............... 57
Emery Cove Yacht Harbor .... 53
Emeryville Marina .......... 96
Equipment Parts Sales ...... 153
Essex Credit Corp .......... 38
Farallone Yacht Sales ...... 8, 9
Flying Cloud Yachts ....... 167
ForeSpars ..................... 104
Fortman Marine ............. 71
Garhauer Marine .......... 17
Gentry’s Kona Marina ...... 148
Gianola Canvas Products ... 65
Golden State Diesel Marine .......... 150
Grand Marina ............... 2
Hansen Rigging .............. 49
Helms Yacht & Ship Brokers ... 167
Helmut’s Marine Service ... 148
Heritage Marine Insurance ... 110
Heritage Yacht Sales ...... 169
Hogin Sails ................... 28
Hood Sails .................... 31
Hotwire Enterprises ..... 164
Hydrovane .................... 151
Interlux Yacht Finishes .... 41
Interphase Technologies ... 64
Jake ID ....................... 164
JK3 Nautical Enterprises .... 37
KISS-SSB/Radioteck ....... 163
Kissinger Canvas .......... 67
KKMI - Brokerage .......... 169
KKMI - Full Service Bootyard .... 172
Landing School, The ...... 119
Lee Sails ........................ 150
Leukemia Cup .................. 69
Lewmar Marine .............. 26
Lifeline Batteries .......... 57
List Marine Enterprises ... 49
Loch Lomond Marina ...... 111
Lowrie Yacht Harbor ....... 71
Mack Sails .................... 53
Makela Boatworks ........ 160
Manta Cat ..................... 166
Marin Convention & Visitors Bureau .... 70
Marina Bay Yacht Harbor ... 43
Marina de La Paz ........... 163
Marina El Cid ................. 151
Marina Puesta Del Sol ...... 69
Marina Riviera Nayarit ... 50
Marina Village .............. 30
Marine Engine Co. .......... 153
Marine Outboard Co. ...... 24

Punta Mita Beachfront Condos
Call Doña de Mallorca for reservations!
1.415.599.5012
www.puntamitabeachfrontcondos.com

JUST YOU AND THE SEA...

...and the jacuzzi, the 80-ft long pool, the surf, the Punta Mita anchorage, and the 4-mile distant Tres Marietas Islands
In Memoriam

RUI LUIS
1963-2011

Rui will be missed, especially his wit and larger than life presence.

Worldwide Marine Forecasts
Cruising, Racing & Commercial
Packages Starting at $65.00 USD

(866) 882-WXGY (9949) toll free
(808) 291-WXGY (Mobile)
(808) 254-2525 (Office)
(808) 443-0889 (Fax)

970 N Kalaeloa Ave
Suite C-104
Kailua, Hawaii 96734
info@weatherguy.com

www.weatherguy.com

GREAT VALUES

1997 55' Custom-Built Cat

A world-class, U.S.-built and documented, charter/cruising cat built of FRP, with twin 50 hp Yanmars, GPS, autopilot, radar, VHF, SSB, and two steering stations. Sleeps 10, full galley, heads and showers, great ventilation, and extremely comfortable. Has flotation equipment for up to 50 people.

For more pictures and info go to:
www.bluewaterhawaii.net
or contact Dave at (808) 443-6282
or bluewaterhawaii@gmail.com

Mariner's General Insurance .... 61
Maritime Institute ................ 68
Marotta Yachts .................... 170
Mathiesen Marine ............ 148
Mazatlan Marine Center/ Insurance ......... 65
McDermott Costa Insurance............. 65
McGinnis Insurance .......... 51
Michael Wiest Yacht Sales ... 168
MittelTech Marine Inc ...... 40
Minney's Yacht Surplus .... 160
Modern Sailing School & Club .......... 65
Napa Valley Marina .......... 36
New Era Yachts ............. 168
Nickle Atlantic ........... 162
Norpac Yachts ............. 171
North Beach Marine Canvas .............. 97
North Direct Sails ......... 67
North Sails .................. 34, 35
Opequimar Marine Center .... 59
Outboard Motor Shop ....... 63
Owl Harbor Marina ........ 55
Oyster Cove Marina ...... 100
Oyster Point Marina .... 58
Pacific Crest Canvas ... 49
Pacific Rigging .......... 101
Pacific Yacht Imports ...... 13
Passage Yachts .......... 5
Pier 32 Marina ........... 101
Pineapple Sails ........ 3
Pittsburg Marina .... 153
Punta Mita Beachfront Condos ............... 165
Quantum Pacific .... 19
Quickline .......... 66
Raiatea Carenage Services .... 149
Richardson Bay Marina .... 66
Richmond Yacht Club .... 91
Rooster Sails ......... 166
Ryan's Marine ............. 160
Sail California ........... 14, 15
Sail Warehouse, The ... 148
Sailline Kits ........ 44
Salt's Inflatable Services 105
San Diego Yachts ....... 166
San Francisco Boat Works .... 118
San Juan Sailing .... 134
Scandia Marine .......... 60
Scannar International .... 55
Schoefer Marine .... 63
Schoonmaker Point Marina .. 48
Sea Coast Marine Finance .. 64
Seashine ........ 68
Seatech .......... 153
South Beach Harbor .... 52
South Beach Riggers .... 97
South Beach Yacht Club .... 119
Spectra Watermakers .... 150
Sta-Lok Terminals .... 57
Start Line Strategies .... 163
Stem to Stern ........ 71
Sterling Associates .... 153
Straight-Mackay .... 129
Svensen's Boat Works ... 23
Svensen's Marine .......... 32
Swedish Marine .......... 61
The Multihull Company ... 168
The Ramp .......... 164
TMN Yacht Charters .... 132
Tohatsu Outboard .... 51
Trident Funding ........ 4
Twin Rivers Marine Insurance ...... 69
Ullman Sails .......... 70
US Sailing ........ 105
Vallejo Marina ........ 51
Ventura Harbor Boatyard .... 105

Vessel Electric ........ 162
W.D. Schock Corp .... 59
Weatherguy.com .......... 166
Wedlock, Ramsay & Whiting Marine Surveyors .... 160
West Marine .......... 16.18.20
West Marine - Rigging .... 46
Westpoint Harbor .......... 56
Westwind Precision Details .. 97
Whole Point Marine Supply .......... 12
White, Chris Designs .... 150
Yachtfinders/Windseakers .. 10

Don't forget to tell 'em...

Latitude sent you!
Flying Cloud Yachts

Sail • BROKERS • Power

www.yachtworld.com/fcyachts
flyingcloud@verizon.net

Phone (562) 594-9716
Fax (562) 594-0710

J/30, 1980 $34,500

43' TASWELL, 1989 $229,000

30' FISHERS Two: $58,000 & $29,000

35' COLUMBIA 10.7 $49,900

57' BOWMAN, '78 $164,500

25' LANCER powersailer w/trailer $7,900

CF37, Transpac vet $34,900

34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, '88 $104,000

41' FORMOSA CLIPPER, '80 $89,000

44' HARDIN, offers

GEMINI CATAMARANS 4 available

42' KIWI, '85 $34,000

43' TASWELL, 1989 $229,000

30' FISHERS Two: $58,000 & $29,000

35' COLUMBIA 10.7 $49,900

57' BOWMAN, '78 $164,500

25' LANCER powersailer w/trailer $7,900

CF37, Transpac vet $34,900

34' PACIFIC SEACRAFT, '88 $104,000

41' FORMOSA CLIPPER, '80 $89,000

44' HARDIN, offers

GEMINI CATAMARANS 4 available

42' KIWI, '85 $34,000

APPROX. 100 LISTINGS ON OUR WEB SITE: www.flyingcloudyachts.com

MULTIHULLS

CORSAIR 31R Extremely clean, with all the right stuff.
New boat coming: “Bring all offers.” $113,000

32' PDQ ALTAIR NEW CORSAIR 750 DASH

49' Custom CC Motorsailer, '04 Global cruiser, CG-certified.
Ready to go. $349,000

49' Dufour Prestige, '95 Great performance under sail and at anchor. $139,500

48' Tayana Extensively tested bluewater cruiser. Outstanding value! $300,000

46' Hunter, '00 Huge layout and powerful sailing style. All for $195,000

41' Beneteau, '99 Stylish and functional for sailing, cruising, entertaining. Just $139,900

38' Baltic, '84 Created with quality Finnish craftsmanship. Built for the sea. $94,500

3 CABINS

3 CABINS

SPACIOUS

MAGNIFIQUE

QUALITY

VALUEx

(619) 295-9669 • www.californiayachtsales.com

www.helmsyacht.com • (510) 865-2511

Dealer for
Seawind Catamarans
Corsair Trimarans and
Dragonfly Trimarans

July, 2011 • Latitude 32 • Page 167
Let the world’s largest international catamaran and trimaran brokerage, The Multihull Company, assist you with the purchase or sale of a multihull anywhere in the world.

The Multihull Company offers several distinct differences, from its pioneering buyer/broker program developed by founder Phillip Berman, himself a World Champion catamaran racer and author, to its international print advertisements that reach just the right buyers and sellers of catamarans, to its monthly newsletters that actually help readers understand the market, the latest trends in sailing, and even tackle the recent controversies about electric engines, helm station placement, daggerboards versus keels, etc., to our powerful online presence and social media know-how and U.S. and European boat show participation.

Visit us at www.multihullcompany.com and see why The Multihull Company is truly the choice for sailors around the world. We offer even the casual browser the means to understand the market with expert videos, articles and an extensive selection of catamarans and trimarans listed for sale.

SAN FRANCISCO     SEATTLE     FT. LAUDERDALE     CHARLESTON     FRANCE     TURKEY     TRINIDAD     TORTOLA     ST. MARTIN

Ph: 215-508-2704     Fax: 215-508-2706
email: info@multihullcompany.com
Since 1973, Baltic Yachts of Finland have been building comfortable, safe, long distance cruisers with very good sailing and performance characteristics. Doug Peterson design, superbly maintained, hull #29. Asking $149,000

German Frers, Sr., founder of the Frers yacht design dynasty, designed and built this classic wooden cutter for his own personal use. Without regard to cost, she’s been restored and refit to better than new condition and shows true to her sailing heritage. Asking $295,000

Powerful, go-fast cruising yacht for sailors with ambitious plans for comfortable offshore sailing. Set up for short-handed sailing, fully equipped with essentially every option. Meticulously maintained. $429,000

Bill Tripp design is highly regarded for classic beauty, superb workmanship and quality details. New sails, dodger, intelligently updated. Excellent condition. Asking $147,000

Solid and ready to sail at the highest level offshore or compete in the upcoming World Championships on SF Bay. Clean, well built, with many upgrades. Join the class today! $85,000

A beautiful flag blue Ron Holland design which is very well equipped and has had teak decks, engine and standing rigging replaced, and new sails that have never been used. Many extras. Asking $154,000

A 92-ft aluminum world cruiser. Recently repowered. Immaculate throughout and in perfect condition. $1,500,000

Long Beach-Naples 866-569-2248
Newport Beach 877-389-2248
San Diego 760-402-3868
Wilmington 877-599-2248
Cell 310-995-9989
Marotta Yachts of Sausalito
Brokers of Fine Sail and Motor Yachts
415-331-6200 • info@marottayachts.com • www.marottayachts.com

See at: www.marottayachts.com

61’ C&C, 1971 Full specs up soon. Beautifully laid out; reportedly more than $250k spent on her over the past 10 years. $299,000

53’ HATTERAS, 1983 Over $150k spent on improvements. Stabilized motor yacht in perfect shape, well equipped. $279,000

55’ TAYANA CC CUTTER, 1988 Sturdy, well equipped vessel, outfitted by knowledgeable owners for world cruising. $249,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ SCEPTRE, 1993 Raised cabintop performance cruiser. Professionally maintained, only three owners. Bristol. $215,000

41’ SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985 Professionally maintained, updated electronics, more. $185,000

48’ ISLANDER SLOOP, 1985 Pacem has had two long-term owners since new; shows beautifully today. New sails. $179,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

41’ SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985 Professionally maintained, updated electronics, more. $185,000

41’ SCEPTRE RAISED CABINTOP CUTTER, 1985 Professionally maintained, updated electronics, more. $185,000

43’ BENETEAU 430, 1992 Three stateroom, very clean, never cruised or chartered. Transferable slip. Turn key package. $89,000

35’ BENETEAU OCEANIS 352, 1999 SUPER clean, less than 300 hrs on Yanmar dsl. Never chartered, cruised or raced. $85,000

See at: www.marottayachts.com

30’ BABA, 1982 Maintains crew for extended passages without sacrificing qualities of a great singlehander or weekender. $59,000

30’ BABA, 1982 Maintains crew for extended passages without sacrificing qualities of a great singlehander or weekender. $59,000

35’ RAFIKI, 1978 As solidly built as the 37 and with cutaway forefoot so more nimble; considerably less expensive. $49,000

35’ RAFIKI, 1978 As solidly built as the 37 and with cutaway forefoot so more nimble; considerably less expensive. $49,000

32’ SABRE SLOOP, 1985 Rare on West Coast. A very nice Sabre example. Major refit ’09 and shows nicely today. $44,500

35’ MULL COLD-MOLDED SLOOP, 1972 Beautiful design. Freshly Awlgripped hull. Transferable Sausalito YH slip. $39,000

27’ ERICSON, 1979 $30k spent since ‘01. Less than 200 hrs on new 17 hp Yanmar 2GM20 dsl, new fuel tank, more. $17,900

26’ CHEOY LEE FRISCO FLYER, 1968 Built as a show boat for a distributor in Seattle; one of the nicest we’ve seen. $13,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

C&C 41, 1987 Very clean example of one of the best racer/cruiser designs ever built. Promises speed and control. $109,900

See at: www.marottayachts.com

30’ BABA, 1982 This Robert Perry-designed classic was designed as a yacht that could maintain a crew for extended passages without sacrificing the qualities that make for a great singlehander or weekender. Lying transferable Sausalito slip. $59,000

30’ BABA, 1982 This Robert Perry-designed classic was designed as a yacht that could maintain a crew for extended passages without sacrificing the qualities that make for a great singlehander or weekender. Lying transferable Sausalito slip. $59,000

32’ SABRE SLOOP, 1985 Rare on West Coast. A very nice Sabre example. Major refit ’09 and shows nicely today. $44,500

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING

NEW LISTING
**VISIT US AT BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina**

**SAIL**

100’ MEGA SLOOP Custom Outfitters Performance Cruiser. Comfort & luxury, spinnaker, canvas 17’, loaded and more new. GREAT CHARTER POTENTIAL!…Ask $80,000

58’ ALDEN Boxoffice Ketch. Center PH cockpit, aft 7’6”, 3d, heavy glass, world cruise. AWESOME….Ask $318,000

41’ CFAY. Exquisite example of the revered Gardens design with many custom features. Fiberglass, deck & cabin, oak helm & furnishings, brass trim, custom engine, air, new galley, refrigerator and much MORE! MUST SEE. Asking $78,000

33’ POTHEUS HUIZMAN ALUMINUM w/ Alan Gurney. World class builder and designer. Yacht diesel, new standing rig, new running gear, new interior and much MORE! MUST SEE. Asking $57,950

**48’ DUTCHE CANAL BOAT**

Steel, Unique, comfortable cruiser for Bay/Delta. Diesel, tab, galley, fireplace, salon, custom aft exterior, beautiful decor, MORE! LIVEABoard. A Gem! New asking $299,950

**33’ LAKE UNION DREAMBOAT CLASSIC by Blanchard.** New Yanmar diesel, fresh finish, new bottom, largely restored. Covered Aftberth and MORE! Great, solid classic cruiser. Asking $23,950

36’ 1926 CLASSIC MOTORCRAFT. Twin old, gorgeous, elegant, comfortable GREAT LIVABILITY CRUISER. MUST SEE! REDUCED! Offers encouraged…Ask $110,000

50’ HOLIDAY AWAKES These Cutters are a pricer Cruiser. High-end custom interior, power and MORE! Motivated seller has reduced her to …..22,950, ask for more info.

45’ STEPHENS 1929 classic. Beautiful Galley! Cruiser mooring waiting to transport you back to the days of yachting in the grand style. …Ask $75,000

43’ MARTHA’S, diesel, A gem! Located and beautiful. Asking $10,450

42’ GRAND BANKS Twl. Aft cabin, Onan, twins and MORE! Great, solid classic cruiser. Asking $250,000

47’ HALLMARK Cut. Double, In/Out wheel steering, full galley, 14’6” beam, Loaded and beautiful. Asking $79,500

41’ GRAND BANKS Twl. Aft cabin, F/B, Onan, twins and MORE! Loaded and beautiful. Asking $108,250

4’ GO ANYWHERE

Motivated seller has loaded her up and is your ultimate bluewater cruising yacht. Asking $219,950

**34’ ISLANDER**

1986 Classic. Well respected and outstandingly powerful Aron Gurney design. Wheel steering, diesel, full Galley, full head, new helm, new canvas, new electronics, ready to sail. Asking $79,500

**36’ STEEL KETCH** By Hartog. Great builder/great design! Strong 1985 bluewater cruiser loaded with diesel, radar, genet, watermaker, in/out wheel steering. Loaded and beautiful. Asking $100,000

32’ NANTUCKET CLIPPER MKIII. Trawler, diesel, 4’6” beam, Great look, loaded and beautiful. Asking $14,950

**44’ STEEL Duzin-stern cutter by Geo. Bailey.** Fred Logier & Sons. John Deere diesel. Stout steel construction. Awesome bluewater cruiser built to go to sea and stay there. Richard GPS, etc. Here’s your ultimate bluewater cruiser and more! Asking $79,950

**37’ 1929 CLASSIC FIBERGLASS.** Loaded and beautiful. Asking $89,500

**33’ FIBERGLASS.** Loaded and beautiful. Asking $84,950

**55’ HERRESHOFF CENTER COCKPIT KETCH.** Aft staterooms, 3154 diesel, full galley, 3d, radar, GPS, dinghy+o/b, Mount. A bag, comfortable, strong-hulled, F/G, bluewater world cruiser from a fine designer. Faith comes with a lot of gear. Asking $199,500

**34’ POLARIS**

Cone-stern Cutter. Proven cruiser. Diesel, trolling, wheel steering, full galley, 14’6” beam, enclosed marine head with/without, ship’s table/sofa, teak throughout and a great deal more! Wonderful Robert Perry design and a great opportunity. Asking $69,950

24’ BRISTOL CUTTER. These sturdy ‘pocket cruisers’ have earned themselves an admiral bluewater reputation. Equipped right. Teak hull, teak deck, 2-stroke engine, vee self-stearing, 4-FJ-H, teak roof, teak port/overtop, jib, mainsail, lateen, headsail, bulkhead, much MORE! Asking $18,950

July, 2011  •  Latitude 30  •  Page 171

**FOR MORE SEE OUR WEBSITE**

**NORPAC YACHTS**

1150 Brickyard Cove Rd., B9, Pt. Richmond, CA 94801

(510) 232-7200  •  FAX (510) 232-7202

email: info@norpacyachts.com

**Visit us at BEAUTIFUL & FRIENDLY Brickyard Cove Marina**

88’ LUXURY MOTORSAILER

Turkish Golet Ketch. A statistically known, dependable, comfortable, fast, and capable 4 quarters. New CAT diesel, auxiliary genset. Large off deck with canopy and side windows. Recent FUEL SURVEY. Big 22’ beam and MORE! $1.2m survey. Now Asking $349,900

57’ BOWMAN Ketch. An AWESOME vessel completely equipped for world cruising TOO MUCH TO LIST, must be seen. Has circumnavigated and also completed the Northwest Passage east to west. Seaworthy, comfortable and roomy, this is your ultimate bluewater cruising yacht. Asking $219,900
can you engineer a feeling?

Equipment and technology begin with some pretty simple principles of engineering. Like, can it make your yacht feel better on the water and in your hands? Enjoy.

sausalito 415.332.5564  point richmond 510.235.5564  kkmi.com